



Estimates of National Expenditure

2016

National Treasury

Republic of South Africa

24 February 2016



ISBN: 978-0-621-44244-1

RP: 15/2016

The 2016 Estimates of National Expenditure e-publications are compiled with the latest available information from departmental and other sources. Some of this information is unaudited or subject to revision.

The Estimates of National Expenditure e-publications for individual votes are available on www.treasury.gov.za.

Compared to the abridged version of the 2016 ENE, the 2016 ENE e-publications contain more comprehensive coverage of goods and services, transfers and subsidies, and programme specific personnel expenditure. Budget information is also provided for the public entities that are not shown in detail in the abridged publication. The abridged version of the ENE contains one additional table at the end of a chapter that shows expenditure on infrastructure, whereas the vote ENE e-publications' additional tables also contain information on conditional grants to provinces and municipalities, public private partnerships and donor funding. Expenditure information at the level of service delivery is also included, where appropriate.

Foreword

The 2016 Budget is tabled at a time when both global and domestic economic conditions continue to be difficult. Government is unwavering in its commitment to stay the course of sound fiscal management in the face of this challenging environment. The approach of using the expenditure ceiling as a fiscal anchor, which was adopted in 2012, serves us well. To achieve the fiscal adjustment necessary, the expenditure level has been reduced and further revenue enhancement measures are introduced in the 2016 MTEF period.

Over the 2016 MTEF period expenditure is R3.73 trillion and will grow at an average annual rate of 7.5 per cent. Spending growth is slower than prior to 2008, but it still remains above the projected inflation rate. During consultations in the budget preparation process trade-offs in financing different policy objectives were carefully examined and culminated in recommendations on how institutional policies, practices and organisational arrangements would be adjusted in line with the national development plan and the 2014-2019 medium term strategic framework on the one hand, and in a manner consistent with fiscal consolidation, on the other hand.

For the 2016 MTEF period, budget amendments were effected through the reprioritisation of existing funding within the lowered expenditure ceiling, with movements away from areas of lower priority to key priorities. Labour-intensive departments received substantial funding for compensation of employees, owing to spending pressures related to the 2015 public sector wage agreement. In the case of departments which historically underspend on their wage bill, the budgets for compensation of employees have been reduced accordingly. A ceiling is put on compensation of employees budgets of national departments through the 2016 Appropriation Act. Resources cannot be diverted from frontline services for the wage bill.

Further reductions have been effected on goods and services budgets. In some cases departments have been asked to provide evidence of service delivery performance before funding can be appropriated to programmes under their specific votes. These provisional allocations, pending programme viability and verifiable record of good performance, total R17.8 billion in 2018/19. Given these measures, government service delivery will not be negatively affected even as spending growth is curtailed.

The financial information and key performance indicators in the institutional budget plans set out in the Estimates of National Expenditure, provide Parliament and the public with the information to hold government accountable against its 14 outcomes, set out in its medium term strategic framework.

The budget process is ably directed by the Ministers' Committee on the Budget, supported by a devoted Medium Term Expenditure Committee of Directors-General in central government departments. As the National Treasury team we are eternally grateful for their guidance and hard work. We are also indebted to the Budget Council, the Budget Forum and our national and provincial counterparts for making what is otherwise an impossible task, seem easier. The presentation of this budget is the product of all their collective efforts.

Lungisa Fuzile

Director-General: National Treasury

Introduction

The Estimates of National Expenditure publications

The Estimates of National Expenditure (ENE) publications provide comprehensive information on how institutions have spent their budgets in previous years, and how institutions plan to spend the resources allocated to them over the upcoming three-year medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) period. Key performance indicators are included for each national government vote and entity reporting to the same executive authority, showing what institutions aim to achieve by spending their budget allocations in a particular manner. This information is based on government's 2014-2019 medium term strategic framework (MTSF), particularly as it is expressed in institutional strategic and annual performance plans, and in annual reports. Coupled with financial information, performance information provides Parliament and the public with the necessary facts to hold government accountable against the 14 outcomes set out in the 2014-2019 medium term strategic framework.

Each chapter in the abridged 2016 ENE publication relates to a specific budget vote. A separate, more detailed, e-publication is also available for each vote. These e-publications provide more detailed information than the relevant chapter in the abridged ENE, including on goods and services, transfers and subsidies, as well as on programme specific personnel expenditure. Budget information is also provided for the public entities that are not shown in detail in the abridged publication. Each chapter in the abridged ENE publication has a summary table showing expenditure on infrastructure, whereas the vote ENE e-publications' additional tables also contain summaries of expenditure on conditional grants to provinces and municipalities, departmental public private partnerships and information on donor funding. In some e-publications more detailed information at the level of site service delivery is also included

In addition, a separate 2016 ENE Overview e-publication is also available summarising the ENE information across votes. The 2016 ENE Overview contains a narrative explanation and summary tables; a description of the budgeting approach; and it also has a write-up on how to interpret the information that is contained in each section of the publications.

Transport

National Treasury Republic of South Africa



Contents

Budget summary	1
Vote purpose	1
Mandate	1
Selected performance indicators	2
Expenditure analysis	2
Expenditure trends	3
Expenditure estimates	5
Personnel information	6
Departmental receipts	6
Programme 1: Administration	7
Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning	9
Programme 3: Rail Transport	11
Programme 4: Road Transport	13
Programme 5: Civil Aviation	15
Programme 6: Maritime Transport	18
Programme 7: Public Transport	20
Entities	22
A dditional tables	EC

Vote 35

Transport

Budget summary

		2010	2017/18	2018/19		
		Current	Transfers and	Payments for		
R million	Total	payments	subsidies	capital assets	Total	Total
MTEF allocation						
Administration	394.8	381.1	11.2	2.5	401.9	421.1
Integrated Transport Planning	79.0	78.8	_	0.2	81.5	85.8
Rail Transport	18 985.5	39.2	18 946.3	0.1	20 133.8	21 290.4
Road Transport	24 525.6	101.4	24 423.6	0.7	27 405.7	29 827.7
Civil Aviation	253.2	212.1	40.7	0.4	159.4	167.8
Maritime Transport	121.7	91.1	30.3	0.3	117.5	120.4
Public Transport	11 655.4	288.5	11 366.7	0.2	12 801.0	13 540.0
Total expenditure estimates	56 015.2	1 192.1	54 818.8	4.3	61 100.7	65 453.3
Executive authority	Minister of Transport					

Executive authority Minister of Transport
Accounting officer Director General of Transport
Website address www.transport.gov.za

The Estimates of National Expenditure e-publications for individual votes are available on www.treasury.gov.za. These publications provide more comprehensive coverage of vote specific information, particularly about goods and services, transfers and subsidies, personnel, entities, donor funding, public private partnerships, conditional grants to provinces and municipalities and expenditure information at the level of service delivery, where appropriate.

Vote purpose

Lead the provision of an integrated, sustainable, reliable and safe transport system through planning, developing, coordinating, promoting and implementing transport policies, regulations and strategies.

Mandate

The Constitution identifies the legislative responsibilities of different spheres of government with regard to airports, roads, traffic management and public transport. Transport is a function that is legislated and executed at the national, provincial and local spheres of government. The implementation of transport functions at the national sphere takes place through public entities that are overseen by the department, which are discussed at the end of the chapter.

The 1996 White Paper on Transport defines the different sub-sectors in the transport sector. Broadly, these are the infrastructure and operations of rail, pipelines, roads, airports, harbours and the intermodal operations of public transport and freight. The Department of Transport is responsible for the legislation and policies for all these sub-sectors.

For the intermodal functions of public transport and freight, the guiding documents are the National Land Transport Act (2009), the public transport strategy and the national freight logistics strategy.

The department is therefore responsible for conducting sector research, formulating legislation and policy to set the strategic direction of sub-sectors, assigning responsibilities to public entities and other spheres of government, regulating the sector through setting norms and standards, and monitoring implementation.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.1 Performance indication by programme and related outcome

Indicator	Programme	Outcome		Past		Current		Projections	
	_		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Lane kilometres of surfaced roads rehabilitated per year	Road Transport		365 km	392 km	1 650 km	2 248 km	2 360 km	1 478 km	1 552 km
Lane kilometres of roads resealed per year	Road Transport		_1	_1	3 000 km	3 618 km	3 799 km	3 989 km	4 188 km
Kilometres of roads re-gravelled per year	Road Transport		2 823 km	3 692 km	3 000 km	4 318 km	4 534 km	4 761 km	4 999 km
Square kilometres of blacktop patching on roads (including pothole repairs) per year	Road Transport	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and	1 367 293 km²	1 050 988 km ²	810 000 km ²	1 163 779 km ²	1 221 968 km ²	1 283 066 km ²	1 347 219 km ²
Kilometres of gravel roads bladed per year	Road Transport	responsive economic	434 955 km	512 040 km	350 000 km	507 669 km	533 052 km	559 705 km	587 690 km
Number of average weekday bus rapid transit passengers trips per year: Rea Vaya (Johannesburg)	Public Transport	infrastructure network	35 453	32 845	36 649	50 000	60 000	140 000	180 000
Total number of integrated public transport networks facilitated at the construction phase	Public Transport		1	3	4	11	12	13	13
Number of average weekday bus rapid transit passenger trips per year: My Citi (Cape Town)	Public Transport		13 755	37 000	68 310	84 686	86 380	88 107	89 869

^{1.} No historical data is available as this is indicator was introduced in 2014/15.

Expenditure analysis

Transport infrastructure and services support economic growth and development by connecting people and goods to markets. The development and maintenance of an efficient and competitive transport system is a key objective of the national development plan and of outcome 6 (an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network) of the 2014-2019 medium term strategic framework. To support this objective over the medium term, the Department of Transport will focus on maintaining the national and provincial road networks, upgrading rail infrastructure and services, and expanding road based public transport.

Transfers and subsidies to public entities, provinces and municipalities constitute the largest component of the department's expenditure over the medium term. Average annual growth of 6.9 per cent in total departmental expenditure over the MTEF period is driven by transfers and subsidies.

Over-expenditure in the department of R635.1 million in 2013/14 and R376.4 million in 2014/15 arose because the Road Traffic Management Corporation stopped paying transaction fees for the maintenance of the electronic national traffic information system into the National Revenue Fund for appropriation to the department.

The Cabinet approved reductions of R170.4 million over the medium term on various goods and services items are part of Cabinet's decision to lower the national aggregate expenditure ceiling.

Maintaining the national and provincial road networks

Poor road conditions are a significant contributor to the costs of moving people and goods within South Africa and across the Southern African region, increasing travel time and vehicle operating costs. To improve the national non-toll road network, which makes up 85 per cent of the national network, the South African National Roads Agency receives an additional R1.7 billion over the medium term. The agency also receives R3.7 billion for upgrading the R573 Moloto Road. Due to the revised tariff structure for the Gauteng freeway improvement project, the agency receives an additional R1.4 billion over the medium term for phase 1 of the project. As a result of this additional funding, spending in the *Road Transport* programme is expected to grow at an average annual rate of 9 per cent over the medium term, from R23 billion in 2015/16 to R29.8 billion in 2018/19.

To improve the efficiency of spending on road maintenance in provinces, the allocations in the provincial roads maintenance grant for the coal haulage network will be reprioritised in 2017/18 to create a new performance component in the grant. This component is expected to be R1.9 billion over the MTEF period, and will include a new performance measure to ensure that investments are made in a manner that reduces the costs of transport in the economy. The rehabilitation of 5 390 lane kilometres of provincially managed roads and the resealing of 11 976 lane kilometres are projected to cost R32.5 billion via the provincial roads maintenance grant.

^{2.} For the calendar year 2012.

Upgrading passenger rail infrastructure and services

The procurement of the Metrorail commuter rail service fleet by the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa started in 2012/13, and the delivery of the first 44 train sets is expected over the medium term. The Rail Transport programme, which makes capital transfers to the agency, is the fastest growing programme between 2012/13 and 2018/19, largely due to an increase in the allocation for the fleet renewal programme in 2014/15. Capital transfers are for new train sets for Metrorail, and also for upgrading and refurbishing infrastructure for both Metrorail and Shosholoza Meyl, the long distance passenger rail service.

Over the medium term, operational subsidies of R13.5 billion for Metrorail and Shosholoza Meyl, transferred to the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa, subsidise over 500 million passenger trips per year in 6 metropolitan cities, and 700 000 long distance passengers.

Cabinet approved reductions of R710 million over the medium term have been made on transfers to the Passenger Rail Agency of South African as part of Cabinet's decision to lower the national aggregate expenditure ceiling.

Expanding road based public transport

The public transport network grant is transferred to 13 cities for constructing and operating their integrated public transport networks. Currently, 4 of the 13 cities operate services, and a significant component of the grant will be spent on building infrastructure on these 13 networks. The grant is expected to increase to R6.8 billion in 2018/19, growing at an average annual rate of 4.5 per cent over the MTEF period. The number of passenger trips in Cape Town is expected to increase to 90 000 a day by 2018/19 and in Johannesburg to 180 000 a day. A new allocation formula for the public transport network grant from 2016/17 will ensure greater equity and efficiency in the allocation of these public transport resources.

Cabinet approved reductions of R1 billion over the medium term have been made on the public transport network grant as part of Cabinet's decision to lower the national aggregate expenditure ceiling. The impact is likely to be that capital programmes take longer to complete.

Expenditure trends

Table 35.2 Vote expenditure trends by programme and economic classification

Ρı	oç	gr	an	nr	ne	S

- 1. Administration
- 2. Integrated Transport Planning
- 3. Rail Transport
- 4. Road Transport
- 5. Civil Aviation
- 6. Maritime Transport
- 7. Public Transport

Programme	Annual budget	Adjusted appropriation	Audited	Annual budget	Adjusted appropriation	Audited	Annual budget	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome	Annual budget	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Outcome/Annual budget Average (%)	Outcome/Adjusted appropriation Average (%)
R million		2012/13			2013/14			2014/15			2015/16			3 - 2015/16
Programme 1	317.5	333.8	359.6	353.1	362.4	315.6	382.9	424.9	377.5	383.5	383.5	383.5	99.9%	95.4%
Programme 2	88.5	118.5	103.5	80.6	79.1	66.4	81.2	81.2	75.0	80.6	88.1	88.1	100.6%	90.8%
Programme 3	10 298.9	10 301.4	10 286.6	11 240.8	11 239.8	11 232.8	15 034.6	15 034.6	15 035.5	18 311.4	18 311.4	18 311.4	100.0%	100.0%
Programme 4	17 928.8	18 230.7	18 229.4	19 541.5	19 580.5	20 665.6	21 645.3	21 645.3	22 202.9	22 784.9	23 042.7	23 042.7	102.7%	102.0%
Programme 5	70.0	520.3	411.8	140.0	243.3	148.6	148.3	150.4	161.0	149.5	149.5	149.5	171.5%	81.9%
Programme 6	138.5	149.0	124.7	105.3	104.4	102.3	110.6	110.6	99.6	110.0	121.1	121.1	96.4%	92.3%
Programme 7	9 986.7	9 993.5	9 812.8	10 814.1	10 792.3	10 505.6	11 323.8	11 323.8	11 195.7	11 537.4	11 518.9	11 518.9	98.6%	98.6%
Total	38 829.0	39 647.2	39 328.2	42 275.3	42 401.7	43 036.8	48 726.5	48 770.7	49 147.1	53 357.3	53 615.1	53 615.1	101.1%	100.4%
Change to 2015 Budget estimate											257.8			

Table 35.2 Vote expenditure trends by programme and economic classification

Table 35.2 Vote expe	naiture	trenas	by prog	gramme	and ed	onomic	CIASSII	ication						
Economic diagrament	Annual budget	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome	Annual budget	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome	Annual budget	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome	Annual budget	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Outcome/Annual budget Average (%)	Outcome/Adjusted appropriation Average (%)
R million		2012/13			2013/14			2014/15			2015/16			3 - 2015/16
Current payments	848.1	1 242.5	1 512.8	917.0	1 047.6	1 996.5	968.1	1 006.5	1 430.0	1 061.4	1 069.1	1 069.1	158.3%	137.6%
Compensation of employees Goods and services of which:	316.1 532.0	319.3 923.2	287.8 1 225.0	360.1 556.8	344.2 703.4	304.4 1 692.2	383.4 584.7	382.9 623.6	345.9 1 084.1	378.6 682.8	389.8 679.3	389.8 679.3	92.3% 198.6%	92.5% 159.8%
Administrative fees	0.9	0.9	2.2	1.8	1.8	3.2	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.4	2.7	2.7	189.2%	141.4%
Advertising	6.7	8.8	32.5	10.4	14.5	26.1	22.3	24.1	34.4	23.4	24.0	24.0	186.3%	164.1%
Minor assets	2.0	3.3	1.1	3.3	2.1	1.8	3.4	3.5	1.8	3.1	3.0	3.0	65.4%	64.8%
Audit costs: External	6.0	9.4	7.0	9.2	9.2	7.3	9.3	9.3	5.4	9.6	9.5	9.5	85.7%	78.1%
Bursaries: Employees	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.8	2.3	2.3	1.2	2.4	2.4	2.4	93.6%	93.8%
Catering: Departmental	1.7	1.9	1.0	1.9	1.8	1.3	1.4	1.7	1.7	2.2	2.1	2.1	84.8%	81.4%
activities	44.0	EE 0	20.0	6.6	0.2	60.7	60.4	60.0	60 F	60.2	64 5	64 5	122.20/	110 00/
Communication	41.8 5.7	55.9 6.5	39.8 10.3	6.6 9.6	9.3 8.1	60.7 12.9	60.4 8.7	60.0 7.8	60.5 7.9	60.3 8.6	64.5 11.8	64.5 11.8	133.3% 132.0%	118.8% 125.6%
Computer services Consultants: Business and	326.6	709.8	988.3	9.6 326.0	451.6	1 385.5	312.9	7.8 307.7	692.1	364.9	344.0	344.0	256.3%	125.6%
advisory services	320.0	703.0	300.5	320.0	431.0	1 300.0	312.9	307.7	092.1	304.3	344.0	344.0	200.070	100.176
Infrastructure and planning services	9.0	5.3	-	44.2	50.9	46.1	6.8	3.8	51.4	51.4	50.9	50.9	133.2%	133.8%
Legal services	-	-	4.3	0.1	4.8	4.2	4.7	4.7	9.0	-	4.9	4.9	471.0%	155.6%
Science and technological services	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.9	-	-	-	-
Contractors	5.6	6.5	17.2	8.8	8.3	2.5	3.5	3.2	2.6	2.3	3.2	3.2	125.8%	120.2%
Agency and	-	-	0.3	_	-	0.7	0.6	0.7	1.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	279.8%	235.2%
support/outsourced services	0.0	0.9	0.5	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.7	55.7%	54.9%
Entertainment	0.9	0.9		0.0	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.7	00.7%	34.9%
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material Inventory: Materials and	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	_	0.0	0.1	_	_	0.0	0.0	66.7%	59.6%
supplies Inventory: Other supplies	0.1	-	0.1	0.1	-	_	0.3	0.3	_	_	0.0	0.0	00.770	- 09.070
Consumable supplies	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.6	2.6	-	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.8	1.8	338.6%	157.2%
Consumables: Stationery,	6.4	8.2	8.1	8.0	7.5	8.4	7.2	6.2	5.0	5.9	6.0	6.0	99.9%	98.4%
printing and office supplies														
Operating leases	63.6	49.7	34.2	48.6	46.3	38.6	51.0	52.1	55.1	53.0	52.8	52.8	83.6%	90.0%
Rental and hiring	-	_	0.3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Property payments	3.3	3.3	3.7	4.1	5.4	5.1	5.2	5.2	4.8	5.3	5.3	5.3	105.7%	98.7%
Transport provided:	_	-	0.0	-	-	-	-	_	0.6	_	-	-	-	-
Departmental activity														
Travel and subsistence	37.5	41.8	52.9	40.3	45.5	57.6	57.3	100.0	111.8	58.4	57.4	57.4	144.6%	114.3%
Training and development	4.1	3.4	4.1	4.0	5.0	2.8	8.0	5.8	4.0	7.1	6.7	6.7	76.2%	84.9%
Operating payments	1.9	1.9	3.6	4.7	5.0	2.2	2.6	2.9	22.0	1.6	2.9	2.9	283.0%	240.3%
Venues and facilities	6.9	4.1	11.7	22.4	23.3	20.5	15.1	19.6	8.8	14.9	22.3	22.3	106.8%	91.4%
Transfers and subsidies Provinces and municipalities	37 976.5 17 324.5	38 398.4 17 324.5	37 802.9 17 220.8	41 353.8 18 850.9	41 347.0 18 892.5	41 020.4 18 892.5	47 754.2 20 140.3	47 755.8 20 140.3	47 706.8 20 140.3	52 291.7 20 840.0	52 540.3 20 796.8	52 540.3 20 796.8	99.8% 99.9%	99.5% 99.9%
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 895.4	9 896.4	9 910.2	10 782.8	10 782.8	10 700.0	12 203.0	12 203.9		20 840.0 12 837.5	13 148.5	13 148.5	100.7%	100.0%
Higher education institutions	9.6	9.6	9.4	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.8	10.8	7.5	11.3	_	_	64.7%	88.5%
Foreign governments and international organisations	6.0	9.1	8.7	9.5	9.5	7.9	10.1	10.1	8.8	10.5	10.7	10.7	99.7%	91.5%
Public corporations and	10 227.9	10 677.9	10 227.9	11 159.1	11 159.1	11 159.1	14 946.3	14 946.3	14 946.3	18 222.0	18 222.0	18 222.0	100.0%	99.2%
private enterprises Non-profit institutions	17.8	17.8	17.8	18.8	18.8	18.9	20.0	20.7	19.8	21.7	21.7	21.7	99.8%	98.9%
Households	495.2	463.0	408.0	522.4	474.1	231.8	423.8	423.8	300.8	348.7	340.6	340.6	71.6%	75.3%
Payments for capital assets	4.4	6.4	7.6	4.6	7.0	19.9	4.2	8.4	10.0	4.1	5.7	5.7	249.8%	157.2%
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	8.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	4.4	6.4	7.6	4.6	7.0	11.7	4.2	8.4	10.0	4.1	5.7	5.7	202.4%	127.4%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	5.0	ı	-	0.1	-	-	0.3	-	-	-	-	-
Total	38 829.0	39 647.2	39 328.2	42 275.3	42 401.7	43 036.8	48 726.5	48 770.7	49 147.1	53 357.3	53 615.1	53 615.1	101.1%	100.4%

Expenditure estimates

Table 35.3 Vote expenditure estimates by programme and economic classification

- Programmes

 1. Administration
 2. Integrated Transport Planning
 3. Rail Transport
 4. Road Transport
 5. Civil Aviation
 6. Maritime Transport
 7. Public Transport

7. Public Transport		Avenage	Francisture/				Average	Francis different
Programme		Average growth	Expenditure/ Total:				Average growth	Expenditure/ Total:
	Revised	rate	Average				rate	Average
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Medium-	term expenditure e	stimate	(%)	(%)
R million	2015/16		3 - 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 -	
Programme 1	383.5	4.7%	0.8%	394.8	401.9	421.1	3.2%	0.7%
Programme 2	88.1	-9.4%	0.2%	79.0	81.5	85.8	-0.9%	0.1%
Programme 3	18 311.4	21.1%	29.6%	18 985.5	20 133.8	21 290.4	5.2%	33.3%
Programme 4	23 042.7	8.1%	45.5%	24 525.6	27 405.7	29 827.7	9.0%	44.4%
Programme 5	149.5	-34.0%	0.5%	253.2	159.4	167.8	3.9%	0.3%
Programme 6	121.1	-6.7%	0.2%	121.7	117.5	120.4	-0.2%	0.2%
Programme 7	11 518.9	4.8%	23.2%	11 655.4	12 801.0	13 540.0	5.5%	21.0%
Total	53 615.1	10.6%	100.0%	56 015.2	61 100.7	65 453.3	6.9%	100.0%
Change to 2015				(117.0)	1 772.9	2 684.5		
Budget estimate								
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 069.1	-4.9%	3.2%	1 192.1	1 134.8	1 186.6	3.5%	1.9%
Compensation of employees	389.8	6.9%	0.7%	437.1	439.0	457.8	5.5%	0.7%
Goods and services	679.3	-9.7%	2.5%	754.9	695.8	728.8	2.4%	1.2%
of which:								
Administrative fees	2.7	45.5%	0.0%	2.6	2.8	3.0	3.8%	0.0%
Advertising	24.0	40.0%	0.1%	23.4	25.4	25.2	1.6%	0.0%
Minor assets	3.0	-3.4%	0.0%	2.6	2.9	3.1	1.1%	0.0%
Audit costs: External	9.5	0.2%	0.0%	10.0	10.6	11.2	5.8%	0.0%
Bursaries: Employees	2.4	25.4%	0.0%	2.5	2.6	2.8	5.5%	0.0%
Catering: Departmental activities	2.1	4.1%	0.0%	4.4	4.2	4.4	27.8%	0.0%
Communication	64.5	4.9%	0.1%	165.1	68.7	72.7	4.1%	0.2%
Computer services	11.8	22.3%	0.0%	9.1	8.8	9.5	-7.0%	0.0%
Consultants: Business and advisory	344.0	-21.5%	1.8%	331.7	354.4	370.2	2.5%	0.6%
services								
Infrastructure and planning services	50.9	112.4%	0.1%	51.5	54.1	57.2	4.0%	0.1%
Legal services	4.9	-	0.0%	5.3	5.6	6.0	7.1%	0.0%
Contractors	3.2	-21.6%	0.0%	3.2	3.4	3.6	4.4%	0.0%
Agency and support/outsourced services	0.6	-	0.0%	0.8	0.9	0.9	15.6%	0.0%
Entertainment	0.7	-8.7%	0.0%	0.7	0.8	0.8	3.7%	0.0%
Consumable supplies	1.8	59.4%	0.0%	1.0	1.1	1.2	-12.2%	0.0%
Consumables: Stationery, printing and	6.0	-10.0%	0.0%	5.2	5.9	6.2	1.0%	0.0%
office supplies								
Operating leases	52.8	2.0%	0.1%	54.6	57.5	60.9	4.9%	0.1%
Property payments	5.3	17.9%	0.0%	5.8	6.1	6.4	6.5%	0.0%
Travel and subsistence	57.4	11.2%	0.2%	57.0	59.3	61.7	2.5%	0.1%
Training and development	6.7	26.1%	0.0%	7.9	8.4	8.9	9.6%	0.0%
Operating payments	2.9	14.1%	0.0%	4.2	4.8	5.1	21.2%	0.0%
Venues and facilities	22.3	76.0%	0.0%	6.3	7.4	7.8	-29.5%	0.0%
Transfers and subsidies	52 540.3	11.0%	96.7%	54 818.8	59 961.4	64 262.0	6.9%	98.1%
Provinces and municipalities	20 796.8	6.3%	41.6%	21 297.0	22 943.7	24 432.8	5.5%	37.9%
Departmental agencies and accounts	13 148.5	9.9%	24.9%	14 234.0	16 548.7	18 183.1	11.4%	26.3%
Foreign governments and international organisations	10.7	5.4%	0.0%	11.2	11.7	12.4	5.1%	0.0%
Public corporations and private	18 222.0	19.5%	29.5%	18 890.3	20 033.6	21 185.5	5.2%	33.2%
enterprises		:						
Non-profit institutions	21.7	6.7%	0.0%	22.8	24.0	25.3	5.4%	0.0%
Households	340.6	-9.7%	0.7%	363.6	399.7	422.8	7.5%	0.6%
Payments for capital assets	5.7	-3.5%	0.0%	4.3	4.5	4.8	-5.8%	0.0%
Machinery and equipment	5.7	-3.5%	0.0%	4.3	4.5	4.8	-5.8%	0.0%
Total	53 615.1	10.6%	100.0%	56 015.2	61 100.7	65 453.3	6.9%	100.0%

Personnel information

Table 35.4 Vote personnel numbers and cost by salary level and programme¹ prior to Cabinet approved reduction, effective from 2017/182; budget reductions and aggregate baseline total

- Programmes
 1. Administration
 2. Integrated Transport Planning
- 3. Rail Transport
- 4. Road Transport
- 5. Civil Aviation
- Maritime Transport
 Public Transport

1. Fublic Hallspi																			
		er of posts																	
		mated for																	
	31 M	arch 2016			Nur	mber and	cost ³ o	f perso	nnel posts	filled	/ plann	ed for on f	unded	establ	ishment			Nu	mber
	Number	Number																Average	Salary
	of	of posts																growth	level/Total:
	funded	additional																rate	Average
	posts	to the		Actual		Revis	ed esti	mate			Mediu	ım-term ex	pendit	ture es	timate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	20	014/15		20	15/16		20	16/17		20	17/18		20	18/19		2015/16	- 2018/19
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Transport			Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost		
Salary level	866	28	693	345.9	0.5	715	389.8	0.5	736	437.1	0.6	736	473.2	0.6	736	512.0	0.7	1.0%	100.0%
1 – 6	186	9	157	30.2	0.2	159	32.6	0.2	162	36.2	0.2	162	39.3	0.2	162	42.8	0.3	0.6%	22.1%
7 – 10	336	6	275	98.0	0.4	287	118.2	0.4	298	133.4	0.4	298	144.6	0.5	298	156.9	0.5	1.3%	40.4%
11 – 12	189	3	150	101.0	0.7	147	104.4	0.7	147	117.5	8.0	147	127.2	0.9	147	137.3	0.9	-	20.1%
13 – 16	155	10	111	116.7	1.1	122	134.6	1.1	129	150.0	1.2	129	162.1	1.3	129	175.0	1.4	1.9%	17.4%
Programme	866	28	693	345.9	0.5	715	389.8	0.5	736	437.1	0.6	736	473.2	0.6	736	512.0	0.7	1.0%	100.0%
Programme 1	425	22	335	155.0	0.5	355	175.8	0.5	357	198.9	0.6	357	217.2	0.6	357	241.1	0.7	0.2%	48.8%
Programme 2	79	-	76	36.6	0.5	75	42.5	0.6	75	44.3	0.6	75	46.4	0.6	75	49.1	0.7	-	10.3%
Programme 3	41	-	37	20.2	0.5	37	20.7	0.6	38	23.3	0.6	38	25.7	0.7	38	27.2	0.7	0.9%	5.2%
Programme 4	125	1	89	40.9	0.5	89	50.3	0.6	90	56.4	0.6	90	60.2	0.7	90	63.7	0.7	0.4%	12.3%
Programme 5	75	1	59	32.4	0.5	56	34.9	0.6	57	39.4	0.7	57	42.7	0.7	57	45.2	8.0	0.6%	7.8%
Programme 6	43	-	31	19.6	0.6	33	21.7	0.7	35	24.7	0.7	35	28.2	0.8	35	29.9	0.9	2.0%	4.7%
Programme 7	78	4	66	41.3	0.6	70	44.0	0.6	84	50.2	0.6	84	52.8	0.6	84	55.8	0.7	6.3%	11.0%
Reduction	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	(34.2)	-	-	(54.2)	-	_	-
Total	866	28	693	345.9	0.5	715		0.5	736	437.1	0.6	-	439.0	-	-	457.8	-	-	-

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Departmental receipts

Table 35.5 Departmental receipts by economic classification

Adjusted Revised estimate estimate Color Color								Receipt item/				Average	Receipt item/
Audited outcome estimate estimate (%) (%) Medium-term receipts estimate (%) (%) R thousand 2012/13 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 2012/13 - 2015/16 2016/17 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2015/16 - 2018/19							•					_	Total:
R thousand 2012/13 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 2012/13 - 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2015/16 - 2018/19					•								
													(%)
Development - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	ousand	2012/13											
Departmental receipts 178 330 746 967 322 107 210 252 210 252 5.6% 100.0% 80 881 84 928 84 980 -26.1% 100.0%	artmental receipts	178 330	746 967	322 107	210 252	210 252	5.6%	100.0%	80 881	84 928	84 980	-26.1%	100.0%
Sales of goods and	s of goods and												
services produced by	ices produced by												
department 92 540 446 609 516 516 -82.3% 6.5% 621 654 691 10.2% 0.5%	artment	92 540	446	609	516	516	-82.3%	6.5%	621	654	691	10.2%	0.5%
Sales by market 54 74 93 234 234 63.0% - 100 105 110 -22.2% 0.1%	s by market	54	74	93	234	234	63.0%	-	100	105	110	-22.2%	0.1%
establishments	blishments												
of which:	hich:												
Rental parking: 54 74 93 234 234 63.0% - 100 105 110 -22.2% 0.1%	tal parking:	54	74	93	234	234	63.0%	-	100	105	110	-22.2%	0.1%
Covered and open	ered and open												
Administrative fees 92 393 270 321 150 150 -88.2% 6.4% 350 368 389 37.4% 0.3%	inistrative fees	92 393	270	321	150	150	-88.2%	6.4%	350	368	389	37.4%	0.3%
of which:	hich:												
Foreign operating – 270 321 149 149 – 0.1% 350 368 389 37.7% 0.3%	ign operating	-	270	321	149	149	-	0.1%	350	368	389	37.7%	0.3%
permits	nits												
E-Natis fees 92 393100.0% 6.3%	atis fees	92 393	-	-	_	_	-100.0%	6.3%	_	_	_	-	-
Request for 1 1 - - -100.0% -	uest for	_	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	_	-100.0%	-
information: Promotion	mation: Promotion												
of Access to	ccess to												
Information Act (2000)	mation Act (2000)												

^{2.} The department's compensation of employees budget has been reduced by R88.4 million for 2017/18 and 2018/19. After consultation with the Department of Public Service and Administration and National Treasury, the department will finalise, develop and implement a plan to manage its personnel expenditure within this reduced expenditure ceiling.

3. Rand million.

Table 35.5 Departmental receipts by economic classification

Table 35.5	Departmen	itai receip	is by eco	HOHIIC CIA	SSIIICatio					T		
						Average	Receipt item/				Average	Receipt item/
				المعددة الم	Revised	growth	Total:				growth	Total:
	Auc	dited outcome		Adjusted estimate	estimate	rate (%)	Average (%)	Medium-t	erm receipts	etimata	rate (%)	Average (%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/			- 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 -	
Other sales	93	102	195	132	132	12.4%	-	171	181	192	13.3%	0.1%
of which:	-	.02	.00	.02	.02	.2,0				.02	.0.070	0.1.70
Commission	93	102	94	116	116	7.6%	_	70	74	78	-12.4%	0.1%
on insurance						,.						
Services	_	_	77	15	15	_	_	77	81	86	79.0%	0.1%
rendered:												
Transport fees												
Replacement	_	_	14	_	-	-	_	14	15	16	-	-
of security												
cards and												
tender												
documents												
Departmental	-	-	10	1	1	-	-	10	11	12	128.9%	-
publications												
Sales of	6	3	2	62	62	117.8%	-	30	32	34	-18.1%	-
scrap, waste,												
arms and												
other used												
current												
goods												
of which:	^	2	0			447.00/		20	20	24	40.40/	
Waste paper	6	3	2	62 244	62 244	117.8%	_	30	32	34	-18.1%	0.1%
Transfers received	-	-	-	244	244	-	-	-	-	-	-100.0%	0.1%
Fines,	41					-100.0%		70	74	78		
penalties and	41	_	_	_	_	-100.076	_	70	74	10	_	_
forfeits												
Interest.	57	74 007	230 734	206 865	206 865	1436.8%	35.1%	150	158	167	-90.7%	45.0%
dividends	0,	14 001	200 704	200 000	200 000	1400.070	33.170	100	100	101	-30.1 /0	40.070
and rent on												
land												
Interest	57	74	6 937	1 303	1 303	183.8%	0.6%	150	158	167	-49.6%	0.4%
Dividends	_	73 933	223 797	205 562	205 562	_	34.5%	_	_	-	-100.0%	44.6%
of which:												
Special	_	73 933	223 797	205 562	205 562	-	34.5%	_	_	-	-100.0%	44.6%
restructuring												
proceeds from												
Airports												
Company of												
South Africa												
Sales of	-	-	-	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-100.0%	0.1%
capital assets	<u>.</u>											
Transactions	85 686	672 511	90 762	2 265	2 265	-70.2%	58.4%	80 010	84 010	84 010	233.5%	54.3%
in financial												
assets and												
liabilities	470 220	746.067	222 407	240.252	240.252	E C0/	400.00/	00.004	04.000	04.000	26 40/	400.00/
Total	178 330	746 967	322 107	210 252	210 252	5.6%	100.0%	80 881	84 928	84 980	-26.1%	100.0%

Programme 1: Administration

Programme purpose

Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.6 Administration expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Subprogramme						Expen-					Expen-
					Average	diture/				Average	diture/
					growth	Total:				growth	Total:
				Adjusted	rate	Average	Medium	-term expen	diture	rate	Average
	Audi	ited outcor	ne	appropriation	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13 - 2	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 -	2018/19
Ministry	41 474	33 049	35 571	36 122	-4.5%	10.2%	35 040	35 744	37 603	1.3%	9.0%
Management	91 608	48 425	44 748	66 394	-10.2%	17.5%	75 421	74 722	76 562	4.9%	18.3%
Corporate Services	150 108	166 469	205 347	191 726	8.5%	49.7%	198 585	201 174	212 360	3.5%	50.2%
Communications	46 888	33 710	41 551	41 423	-4.0%	11.4%	35 404	37 403	38 722	-2.2%	9.6%
Office Accommodation	29 504	33 925	50 272	47 792	17.4%	11.2%	50 313	52 827	55 891	5.4%	12.9%
Total	359 582	315 578	377 489	383 457	2.2%	100.0%	394 763	401 870	421 138	3.2%	100.0%
Change to 2015							(4 440)	(19 301)	(24 455)		
Budget estimate							, ,	, ,	, ,		

Table 35.6 Administration expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Table 35.6 Administration expend	iture tren	us and e	Sumate	s by Subpro	gramme		iomic ci	assincati	On	1	
Economic classification					A	Expen-				A	Expen-
					Average growth	diture/ Total:				Average growth	diture/ Total:
				Adjusted	rate	Average	Madiun	n-term expen	ditura	rate	Average
	Auc	dited outcom	ne	appropriation	(%)	(%)	Wedian	estimate	uituie	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13 -		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		- 2018/19
Current payments	339 372	295 664	362 417	369 942	2.9%	95.2%	381 078	387 524	405 959	3.1%	96.5%
Compensation of employees	136 308	141 377	155 008	175 812	8.9%	42.4%	198 916	195 706	204 814	5.2%	48.4%
Goods and services	203 064	154 287	207 409	194 130	-1.5%	52.8%	182 162	191 818	201 145	1.2%	48.0%
of which:											
Administrative fees	2 229	1 437	1 243	2 645	5.9%	0.5%	2 587	2 797	2 959	3.8%	0.7%
Advertising	29 697	22 987	30 418	22 199	-9.2%	7.3%	21 346	23 240	22 911	1.1%	5.6%
Minor assets	625	674	630	1 992	47.2%	0.3%	1 856	2 105	2 227	3.8%	0.5%
Audit costs: External	6 789	7 013	5 429	9 443	11.6%	2.0%	9 974	10 548	11 158	5.7%	2.6%
Bursaries: Employees	1 342	1 768	1 226	2 365	20.8%	0.5%	2 493	2 629	2 781	5.5%	0.6%
Catering: Departmental activities	612	790	596	1 277	27.8%	0.2%	2 506	2 220	2 347	22.5%	0.5%
Communication	6 784	5 572	5 084	8 594	8.2%	1.8%	6 201	6 662	7 049	-6.4%	1.8%
Computer services	8 650	10 935	6 290	11 278	9.2%	2.6%	8 842	8 590	9 254	-6.4%	2.4%
Consultants: Business and advisory services	49 711	17 134	3 033	16 138	-31.3%	6.0%	12 562	13 527	14 225	-4.1%	3.5%
Legal services	4 287	4 170	8 983	4 852	4.2%	1.6%	5 349	5 641	5 968	7.1%	1.4%
Contractors	12 154	1 456	2 068	2 825	-38.5%	1.3%	2 643	2 799	2 966	1.6%	0.7%
Agency and support/outsourced services	279	737	1 372	585	28.0%	0.2%	810	854	903	15.6%	0.2%
Entertainment	484	215	427	720	14.2%	0.1%	720	759	803	3.7%	0.2%
Fleet services (including government motor	26		_	-	-100.0%	-	_	_	_	_	_
transport)					. 50.070						
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1	_	_	_	-100.0%	_	_	_	_	_	_
Inventory: Materials and supplies	110	_	_	_	-100.0%	_	_	_	_	_	_
Inventory: Other supplies	360	_	_	_	-100.0%	_	_	_	_	_	_
Consumable supplies	-	1 504	592	1 663	100.070	0.3%	817	892	944	-17.2%	0.3%
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office	4 453	4 674	2 081	3 129	-11.1%	1.0%	2 965	3 221	3 407	2.9%	0.8%
supplies	7 700	7017	2 001	3 123	-11.170	1.070	2 300	3 22 1	3 701	2.370	0.070
Operating leases	32 205	35 711	51 414	50 439	16.1%	11.8%	52 740	55 539	58 761	5.2%	13.6%
Rental and hiring	319	33711	31 414	30 433	-100.0%	11.070	32 740	00 009	30 701	J.Z /0	13.070
Property payments	3 680	4 862	4 787	5 327	13.1%	1.3%	5 662	5 971	6 317	5.8%	1.5%
Transport provided: Departmental activity	16	4 002	4 / 0 /	0 321	-100.0%	1.3%	3 002	5911	0311	0.0%	1.070
Travel and subsistence	25 375	24 656	72 947	28 816	4.3%	10.6%	28 584	28 751	30 215	1.6%	7.3%
Training and development	4 056	24 030	3 187	5 249	9.0%	1.0%	6 655	7 028	7 435	12.3%	1.6%
	818	2 420 1 147	1 777	2 372	42.6%	0.4%	2 741	3 237	3 426	13.0%	0.7%
Operating payments Venues and facilities	8 002	4 417	3 825	12 222	15.2%	2.0%	4 109	4 808	5 089	-25.3%	1.6%
Transfers and subsidies	9 712	11 556	8 682	10 637	3.1%	2.0%	11 222	11 782	12 466	5.4%	2.9%
r	9/12		978		3.170						
Departmental agencies and accounts	0.400	919		1 036	400.00/	0.2%	1 105	1 161	1 228	5.8%	0.3%
Higher education institutions	9 406	10 179	7 509	0 004	-100.0%	1.9%	40 447	40.004	44 000		0.00/
Households	306	458	195	9 601	215.4%	0.7%	10 117	10 621	11 238	5.4%	2.6%
Payments for capital assets	6 021	8 287	6 201	2 878	-21.8%	1.6%	2 463	2 564	2 713	-1.9%	0.7%
Machinery and equipment	6 021	8 287	6 201	2 878	-21.8%	1.6%	2 463	2 564	2 713	-1.9%	0.7%
Payments for financial assets	4 477	71	189	_	-100.0%	0.3%	-		-	-	-
Total	359 582	315 578	377 489	383 457	2.2%	100.0%	394 763	401 870	421 138	3.2%	100.0%
Proportion of total programme	0.9%	0.7%	0.8%	0.7%	_	-	0.7%	0.7%	0.6%	_	-
expenditure to vote expenditure											
Details of transfers and subsidies											
Households											
Other transfers to households											
Current	_	_	_	9 433	_	0.7%	9 939	10 434	11 040	5.4%	2.6%
Bursaries: Non-employees	_	_	_	9 433	_	0.7%	9 939	10 434	11 040	5.4%	2.6%
Departmental agencies and accounts						,.				,.	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)											
Current	_	919	978	1 036	_	0.2%	1 105	1 161	1 228	5.8%	0.3%
Transport Education and Training Authority	_	919	978	1 036		0.2%	1 105	1 161	1 228	5.8%	0.3%
Households	_	313	510	1 000	_	0.270	. 100	1 101	. 220	3.070	0.070
Social benefits											
Current	306	458	195	168	-18.1%	0.1%	178	187	198	5.6%	
Ī											_
Employee social benefits	306	458	195	168	-18.1%	0.1%	178	187	198	5.6%	_
Higher education institutions	0.400	40.470	7 500		400.00/	4 00/					
Current	9 406	10 179	7 509	_	-100.0%	1.9%	-	-		-	-
Universities of Pretoria, KwaZulu-Natal and	9 406	10 179	7 509	-	-100.0%	1.9%	-	-	-	-	-
Stellenbosch											

Personnel information

Table 35.7 Administration personnel numbers and cost by salary level prior to Cabinet approved reduction, effective from 2017/18²: budget reductions and aggregate baseline total

2017/10,	~~~5	t roudotion		~99· ·	J														
	Numl	per of posts																	
	esti	mated for																	
	31 N	larch 2016			Num	ber and co	st3 of per	sonnel	posts fille	d / plann	ed for o	n funded e	establish	ment				Nur	nber
-	Number	Number of					-											Average	Salary
	of	posts																growth	level/Total:
	funded	additional																rate	Average
	posts	to the		Actual		Revi	sed estir	nate			Medi	um-term e	xpenditu	re estim	ate			(%)	(%)
		establishment		2014/15		2	015/16		2	016/17		2	017/18		2	018/19		2015/16	- 2018/19
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Administration			Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost		
Salary level	425	22	335	155.0	0.5	355	175.8	0.5	357	198.9	0.6	357	217.2	0.6	357	241.1	0.7	0.2%	100.0%
1 – 6	114	8	94	17.7	0.2	96	19.2	0.2	96	21.1	0.2	96	23.0	0.2	96	25.6	0.3	-	26.9%
7 – 10	169	5	136	45.1	0.3	149	58.4	0.4	149	67.2	0.5	149	73.4	0.5	149	81.5	0.5	-	41.8%
11 – 12	80	3	66	45.7	0.7	60	43.0	0.7	60	49.5	0.8	60	54.0	0.9	60	60.0	1.0	-	16.8%
13 – 16	62	6	39	46.4	1.2	50	55.3	1.1	52	61.1	1.2	52	66.7	1.3	52	74.1	1.4	1.3%	14.4%
Reduction	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	(21.5)	_	_	(36.3)	1	_	_
ricadotion.													(= ::= /			(00.0)			

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning

Programme purpose

Integrate and harmonise macro-transport sector policies, strategies and legislation. Coordinate and develop sector-related policies, research activities, and regional and inter-sphere relations. Facilitate sector transformation and provide sector economic modelling and analysis.

Objectives

- Facilitate integrated macro-transport systems planning by:
 - updating the 1996 White Paper on National Transport Policy and submitting it to Cabinet by 2017
 - submitting the final draft of the national transport master plan 2050 to Cabinet by 2017.
- Promote the national, regional and continental integration of transport infrastructure operations and standards by:
 - facilitating the approval of the road freight strategy by 2017
 - developing a model for the quantification for transport and logistics costs at key border posts by 2018.
- Enhance the economic regulation and socio-economic transformation of the transport sector by submitting the Single Transport
- Economic Regulator Bill to Parliament by 2017.

Subprogrammes

- *Macro Sector Planning* examines land use and transport planning in all spheres of government from a multimodal perspective, and manages and facilitates the implementation of the planning provisions contained in the National Land Transport Act (2009).
- Freight Logistics develops and coordinates the implementation of freight logistics strategies aimed at unblocking bottlenecks in the freight logistics system and related supply chains, with particular emphasis on integrating elements of the system across all modes.
- *Modelling and Economic Analysis* undertakes economic studies, provides innovative and enabling transport infrastructure funding options that respond to the socioeconomic needs of the national agenda, and applies economic analysis tools to transport sector policy development.
- Regional Integration manages, coordinates and facilitates the development of strategies for engagements in the Southern African Development Community region and the rest of Africa.
- Research and Innovation ensures research, innovation and monitoring of the transport sector for sustainability.

^{2.} This programme's compensation of employees budget has been reduced by R57.8 million for 2017/18 and 2018/19. After consultation with the Department of Public Service and Administration and National Treasury, the department will finalise, develop and implement a plan to manage its personnel expenditure within this reduced expenditure ceiling.

³ Rand million

• Integrated Transport Planning Administration Support provides administrative support services to the programme.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.8 Integrated Transpo	Jiti lalilililig	expenditure	ti tilus	anu estima	les by s		allille al	iu econ	Offic Ci	assilicati	
Subprogramme					Average	Expen- diture/				Average	Expen- diture/
					growth	Total:				growth	Total:
				Adjusted	rate	Average	Medium-t	erm expen	diture	rate	Average
	Aud	lited outcome		appropriation	(%)	(%)		stimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13	- 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 -	2018/19
Macro Sector Planning	4 706	8 992	13 291	14 727	46.3%	12.5%	15 443	15 880	16 740	4.4%	18.8%
Freight Logistics	17 163	16 038	13 548	21 251	7.4%	20.4%	20 749	21 484	22 592	2.1%	25.7%
Modelling and Economic Analysis	60 108	21 808	19 781	27 362	-23.1%	38.8%	17 731	18 283	19 251	-11.1%	24.7%
Regional Integration	4 142	6 105	7 688	7 209	20.3%	7.6%	7 141	7 326	7 720	2.3%	8.8%
Research and Innovation	7 946	7 364	14 104	13 058	18.0%	12.8%	13 659	14 060	14 811	4.3%	16.6%
Integrated Transport Planning Administration Support	9 415	6 066	6 562	4 476	-22.0%	8.0%	4 231	4 438	4 682	1.5%	5.3%
Total	103 480	66 373	74 974	88 083	-5.2%	100.0%	78 954	81 471	85 796	-0.9%	100.0%
Change to 2015				7 500			(4 034)	(6 156)	(6 916)		
Budget estimate											
Economic classification											
Current payments	103 075	65 493	74 057	87 437	-5.3%	99.1%	78 773	81 281	85 596	-0.7%	99.6%
Compensation of employees	30 403	31 676	36 585	42 480	11.8%	42.4%	44 261	44 919	47 532	3.8%	53.6%
Goods and services	72 672	33 817	37 472	44 957	-14.8%	56.7%	34 512	36 362	38 064	-5.4%	46.0%
of which:		4 77 4				0.50/					
Administrative fees	704	1 774	4 400	- 007	0.70/	0.5%	-		- 050	20.00/	0.50/
Advertising	791	11	1 183	807	0.7%	0.8%	228	238	252	-32.2%	0.5%
Minor assets	69 195	209 302	166	115 15	18.6% -57.5%	0.2% 0.2%	58	61	63	-18.2% -100.0%	0.1%
Audit costs: External	195 24	302 60	104	287	-37.3% 128.7%	0.2%	443	- 467	493	19.8%	0.5%
Catering: Departmental activities Communication	571	430	577	476	-5.9%	0.1%	739	775	814	19.6%	0.5%
Computer services	2	155	8	13	86.6%	0.0%	739	113	014	-100.0%	0.070
Consultants: Business and advisory	60 278	22 614	27 432	29 010	-21.6%	41.9%	26 802	28 137	29 355	0.4%	33.9%
services	00 270	22 014	21 402	23 010	21.070	71.570	20 002	20 101	23 000	0.470	00.070
Contractors	769	325	30	19	-70.9%	0.3%	_	_	_	-100.0%	_
Entertainment	-	-	2	-	- 10.070	-	_	_	_	-	_
Inventory: Other supplies	6	_	_	_	-100.0%	_	_	_	_	_	_
Consumable supplies	_	395	103	24	-	0.2%	112	116	122	71.9%	0.1%
Consumables: Stationery, printing and	2 169	1 104	284	336	-46.3%	1.2%	170	179	189	-17.5%	0.3%
office supplies											
Operating leases	393	191	237	109	-34.8%	0.3%	32	33	35	-31.5%	0.1%
Travel and subsistence	5 896	4 272	5 249	4 687	-7.4%	6.0%	4 490	4 847	5 139	3.1%	5.7%
Training and development	1	15	399	643	763.1%	0.3%	440	461	487	-8.8%	0.6%
Operating payments	18	522	911	56	46.0%	0.5%	248	258	272	69.4%	0.2%
Venues and facilities	1 490	1 438	787	8 360	77.7%	3.6%	750	790	843	-53.5%	3.2%
Transfers and subsidies	246	114	207	-	-100.0%	0.2%	-	-	-	-	-
Households	246	114	207	-	-100.0%	0.2%	_	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	156	761	697	646	60.6%	0.7%	181	190	200	-32.4%	0.4%
Machinery and equipment	156	761	697	646	60.6%	0.7%	181	190	200	-32.4%	0.4%
Payments for financial assets	3	5	13		-100.0%	-			-		-
Total	103 480	66 373	74 974	88 083	-5.2%	100.0%	78 954	81 471	85 796	-0.9%	100.0%
Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	-	-	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	-	-
D. 11 (1 () 1 1 1 1		•							1		
Details of transfers and subsidies Households											
Social benefits											
Current	246	114	207	_	-100.0%	0.2%	_	_	_	_	_
Employee social benefits	246	114	207	_	-100.0%	0.2%	_		_	_	

Personnel information

Table 35.9 Integrated Transport Planning personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹ prior to Cabinet approved reduction, effective from 2017/18²: budget reductions and aggregate baseline total

		per of posts																	
	esti	mated for																	
	31 M	larch 2016			Nun	nber and c	ost3 of	persor	nel posts	filled /	planne	d for on fu	nded e	stablis	hment			Nun	nber
	Number	Number							-									Average	Salary
	of	of posts																growth	level/total:
	funded	additional																rate	Average
	posts	to the	1	Actual		Revis	ed esti	mate			Mediu	ım-term ex	pendit	ure est	imate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	20)14/15		20	15/16		20	16/17		20	17/18		20	18/19		2015/16	- 2018/19
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Integrated Tr	ansport Pla	anning	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost		
Salary level	79	-	76	36.6	0.5	75	42.5	0.6	75	44.3	0.6	75	46.4	0.6	75	49.1	0.7	-	100.0%
1 – 6	14	-	14	2.8	0.2	14	3.0	0.2	14	3.2	0.2	14	3.3	0.2	14	3.5	0.3	-	18.7%
7 – 10	30	-	27	9.0	0.3	26	9.2	0.4	26	9.6	0.4	26	10.0	0.4	26	10.6	0.4	-	34.7%
11 – 12	14	-	14	7.9	0.6	14	9.7	0.7	14	10.1	0.7	14	10.6	8.0	14	11.2	0.8	-	18.7%
13 – 16	21	-	21	16.9	0.8	21	20.6	1.0	21	21.5	1.0	21	22.5	1.1	21	23.8	1.1	-	28.0%
Reduction	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	(1.5)	-	-	(1.6)	-	-	_
Total	79	-	76	36.6	0.5	75	42.5	0.6	75	44.3	0.6	-	44.9	-	-	47.5	-	-	_

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Programme 3: Rail Transport

Programme purpose

Facilitate and coordinate the development of sustainable rail transport policies, rail economic and safety regulation, and infrastructure development strategies that reduce system costs and improve customer service. Oversee rail public entities and the implementation of integrated rail services.

Objectives

- Enhance the performance, efficiency and reliability of the rail sector by:
 - facilitating the approval of the national rail policy by Cabinet by 2017 and submitting the National Rail Bill to Parliament by 2019
 - developing a draft economic regulation framework for the rail sector by 2017
 - developing a branchline model for private sector participation by 2017.
- Regulate and enhance rail safety and security by:
 - submitting the draft National Railway Safety Regulator Amendment Bill to Cabinet by 2017
 - submitting the national railway safety strategy to Cabinet by 2017.

Subprogrammes

- Rail Regulation is responsible for the development of rail policy, and safety and economic regulations.
- Rail Infrastructure and Industry Development coordinates the development, maintenance of and investment in rail infrastructure.
- *Rail Operations* coordinates the implementation of integrated rail services, and monitors and analyses service delivery challenges facing the rail industry.
- Rail Oversight oversees and tracks the performance of the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa and the Railway Safety Regulator, and manages the transfer payments to these entities.
- *Rail Administration* Support provides support services to the entire programme. This entails preparing submissions, facilitating departmental meetings, implementing projects, and business planning.

This programme's compensation of employees budget has been reduced by R3.1 million for 2017/18 and 2018/19. After consultation with the Department of Public Service and Administration
and National Treasury, the department will finalise, develop and implement a plan to manage its personnel expenditure within this reduced expenditure ceiling.

³ Pand million

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.10 Rail Transport expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Table 35.10 Rail Transport exp	enaiture t	renas and	d estimat	es by subp	rogram		economi	c classifi	cation	I	
Subprogramme					Average	Expen- diture/				Average	Expen- diture/
					growth	Total:				growth	Total:
				Adjusted	rate	Average	Mediu	m-term exper	nditure	rate	Average
	Au	udited outcon	ne	appropriation	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13	- 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16	- 2018/19
Rail Regulation	8 217	5 624	10 394	15 393	23.3%	0.1%	17 636	17 686	18 599	6.5%	0.1%
Rail Infrastructure and Industry Development	3 904	14 930	13 740	9 000	32.1%	0.1%	9 705	10 265	10 411	5.0%	0.1%
Rail Operations	5 095	4 215	9 919	6 908	10.7%		7 851	7 724	8 163	5.7%	-
Rail Oversight	10 267 254	11 205 628	14 998 036	18 275 426	21.2%	99.8%	18 946 254	20 093 208	21 248 475	5.2%	99.8%
Rail Administration Support Total	2 084 10 286 554	2 443 11 232 840	3 418 15 035 507	4 637 18 311 364	30.6% 21.2%	100.0%	4 087 18 985 533	4 922 20 133 805	4 795 21 290 443	1.1% 5.2%	100.0%
Change to 2015	10 200 334	11 232 040	13 033 301	10 311 304	21.2/0	100.076	(348 342)	(169 605)	(190 564)	J.Z /0	100.0 /0
Budget estimate							(340 342)	(103 003)	(130 304)		
Economic classification											
Current payments	19 175	27 013	37 151	35 788	23.1%	0.2%	39 179	40 492	41 857	5.4%	0.2%
Compensation of employees	12 676	13 400	20 151	20 687	17.7%	0.1%	23 320	23 515	24 084	5.2%	0.1%
Goods and services	6 499	13 613	17 000	15 101	32.5%	0.1%	15 859	16 977	17 773	5.6%	0.1%
of which: Advertising	1		27	20	171.4%		5	5	5	-37.0%	
Minor assets	128	19	350	55	-24.5%	_	25	27	28	-20.2%	_
Catering: Departmental activities	2	26	23	53	198.1%	_	130	131	132	35.5%	_
Communication	136	233	311	352	37.3%	_	261	362	383	2.9%	
Computer services	-	66	1	_	_	_	1	1	-	_	- - -
Consultants: Business and advisory services	5 284	12 032	14 437	4 215	-7.3%	0.1%	4 199	4 502	4 712	3.8%	
Infrastructure and planning services	_	-		8 488	-	-	9 693	9 904	10 370	6.9%	_
Contractors Inventory: Other supplies	63 8	2	76	10	-45.9% -100.0%	_	10	10	10	-	
Consumable supplies	0 _	183	60	21	-100.0%	_	30	31	32	15.1%	_
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office	118	32	114	252	28.8%	-	153	370	391	15.8%	-
supplies Operating leases	96	58	169	158	18.1%	_	_	_	_	-100.0%	_
Property payments	_	254	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Travel and subsistence	591	539	1 247	1 216	27.2%	-	1 207	1 485	1 554	8.5%	-
Training and development Operating payments	7	3 7	104 9	50 61	105.8%	_	50 24	53 25	56 26	3.8% -24.7%	-
Venues and facilities	65	159	72	150	32.1%	_	71	71	74	-21.0%	_
Transfers and subsidies	10 267 254	11 205 626	14 997 805	18 275 426	21.2%	99.8%	18 946 254	20 093 208	21 248 475	5.2%	99.8%
Departmental agencies and accounts	39 349	46 513	51 504	53 379	10.7%	0.3%	55 987	59 564	63 018	5.7%	0.3%
Public corporations and private enterprises	10 227 905	11 159 113	14 946 301	18 222 047	21.2%	99.4%	18 890 267	20 033 644	21 185 457	5.2%	99.5%
Payments for capital assets Machinery and equipment	125 125	199 199	551 551	150 150	6.3% 6.3%	_	100 100	105 105	111 111	-9.5% -9.5%	
Payments for financial assets	125	2	-	-	0.070	_	-	-		-3.570	_
Total	10 286 554	11 232 840	15 035 507	18 311 364	21.2%	100.0%	18 985 533	20 133 805	21 290 443	5.2%	100.0%
Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure	26.2%	26.1%	30.6%	34.2%	-	-	33.9%	33.0%	32.5%	-	-
Details of selected transfer and subsidies											
Departmental agencies and accounts											
Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current	39 349	46 513	51 504	53 379	10.7%	0.3%	55 987	59 564	63 018	5.7%	0.3%
Railway Safety Regulator	39 349	46 513	51 504	53 379	10.7%	0.3%	55 987	59 564	63 018	5.7%	0.3%
Public corporations and private enterprises						2.270					
Public corporations Public corporations - subsidies on products											
and production											
Current	3 526 799	4 328 003	3 887 342	4 066 160	4.9%	28.8%	4 281 666	4 495 749	4 756 503	5.4%	22.4%
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Metrorail: Operations	3 138 117	3 678 003	3 458 925	3 618 036	4.9%	25.3%	3 809 769	4 000 183	4 232 194	5.4%	19.9%
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Main line passenger services: Operations	388 682	650 000	428 417	448 124	4.9%	3.5%	471 897	495 566	524 309	5.4%	2.5%
Public corporations and private enterprises											
Public corporations											
Other transfers to public corporations											
Capital Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Other	6 701 106 4 758 874	6 831 110 4 851 197	11 058 959 3 906 624	14 155 887 8 234 603	28.3% 20.1%	70.6% 39.6%	7 206 878	15 537 895 7 692 629	16 428 954 8 128 663	5.1% -0.4%	77.1% 39.7%
capital programmes Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Rolling	_	_	5 699 959	2 560 508	_	15.1%	4 170 266	4 420 482	4 676 870	22.2%	20.1%
stock fleet renewal programme Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa:	1 084 147	1 105 180	810 711	1 875 973	20.1%	8.9%	1 844 184	1 912 835	2 023 779	2.6%	9.7%
Signalling											
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Metrorail: General overhaul of coaches	732 488	746 699	547 745	1 267 474	20.1%	6.0%	1 283 523	1 360 534	1 439 445	4.3%	6.8%
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Main line passenger service: Refurbishment of coaches	125 597	128 034	93 920	217 329	20.1%	1.0%	103 750	151 415	160 197	-9.7%	0.8%

Personnel information

Table 35.11 Rail Transport personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹ prior to Cabinet approved reduction, effective from 2017/18²: budget reductions and aggregate baseline total

,	~~~	et reductions	uu u.g.	უ. აჟ	410 N	4000		•											
	Nu	mber of posts																	
	e	stimated for																	
	31	March 2016			Nur	nber and o	cost3 of	perso	nnel posts	filled	planne	ed for on fo	unded	establi	shment			Nu	mber
Nur	nber of	Number						•			•							Average	Salary
,	funded	of posts																growth	level/total:
	posts	Additional																rate	Average
	•	to the		Actual		Revis	ed esti	mate			Mediu	ım-term ex	pendit	ure est	imate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	20	014/15		20	15/16		20	16/17		20	17/18		20	18/19		2015/16	- 2018/19
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Rail Transpo	rt		Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost		
Salary level	41	-	37	20.2	0.5	37	20.7	0.6	38	23.3	0.6	38	25.7	0.7	38	27.2	0.7	0.9%	100.0%
1 – 6	9	-	9	1.8	0.2	9	1.8	0.2	9	2.0	0.2	9	2.2	0.2	9	2.4	0.3	-	23.8%
7 – 10	12	-	10	3.6	0.4	10	3.8	0.4	10	4.1	0.4	10	4.5	0.5	10	4.8	0.5	-	26.5%
11 – 12	10	-	10	6.7	0.7	10	6.7	0.7	10	7.4	0.7	10	8.1	8.0	10	8.6	0.9	_	26.5%
13 – 16	10	-	8	8.2	1.0	8	8.4	1.0	9	9.8	1.1	9	10.8	1.2	9	11.4	1.3	4.0%	23.2%
Reduction	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	(2.2)	_	-	(3.1)	-	-	_
Total	41	-	37	20.2	0.5	37	20.7	0.6	38	23.3	0.6	-	23.5	-	-	24.1	-	_	_

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Programme 4: Road Transport

Programme purpose

Develop and manage an integrated road infrastructure network, regulate road transport and ensure safer roads. Oversee road public entities.

Objectives

- Ensure a sustainable road infrastructure network by:
 - submitting the white paper on roads policy to Cabinet by 2017
 - monitoring the maintenance of the national and provincial road network in terms of the road asset management system on an ongoing basis
 - developing a draft access road development plan for rural roads and conducting stakeholder consultations with identified rural municipalities by 2017.
- Regulate and enhance road transport safety and security by:
 - tabling the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Amendment Bill in Parliament in 2016/17
 - submitting the road safety strategy to Cabinet by 2017.
- Provide a compensation system for victims of road accidents that is reasonable, equitable, affordable and sustainable by tabling the Road Accident Benefit Scheme Bill in Parliament in 2016/17.

Subprogrammes

- Road Regulation regulates road safety and traffic management, manages the electronic national traffic
 information system, and exercises oversight of the inspectorate for driving licences and vehicle testing
 stations.
- Road Infrastructure and Industry Development facilitates and coordinates the planning, development and implementation of a sustainable and reliable integrated road infrastructure network; as well as capacity enhancement in the industry.
- Road Oversight reviews and analyses the performance of road transport public entities and monitors their compliance with regulations and legislation. This subprogramme also transfers funds to the South National African Roads Agency, the Road Traffic Management Corporation, the Road Traffic Infringement Agency and the provincial roads maintenance grant to provinces.
- Road Administration Support provides administrative support services to the programme. This entails preparing submissions, facilitating departmental meetings, implementing projects and business planning.

This programme's compensation of employees budget has been reduced by R5.3 million for 2017/18 and 2018/19. After consultation with the Department of Public Service and Administration
and National Treasury, the department will finalise, develop and implement a plan to manage its personnel expenditure within this reduced expenditure ceiling.

• Road Engineering Standards develops and implements road engineering standards, and coordinates the development of an asset management system for safe and resilient road infrastructure.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.12 Road Transport expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Subprogramme	Jenanure	ti ciius ai	ia comine	lics by sub	prograi	Expen-	CCOHOIIII	c classific	ation		Expen-
Subprogramme					Average	diture/				Average	diture/
					growth	Total:				growth	Total:
				Adjusted	rate	Average	Mediu	m-term exper	nditure	rate	Average
	Αι	udited outcon	1е	appropriation	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		3 - 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 -	
Road Regulation	327 536	1 222 035	521 945	32 239	-53.8%	2.5%	34 566	37 346	39 355	6.9%	0.1%
Road Infrastructure and Industry Development	37 780	34 032	35 837	40 308	2.2%	0.2%	36 072	33 510	35 236	-4.4%	0.1%
Road Oversight	17 848 607	19 396 802	21 625 925	22 949 281	8.7%	97.2%	24 430 034	27 305 766	29 722 438	9.0%	99.6%
Road Administration Support	7 120	6 340	6 678	7 303	0.8%	-	7 090	7 725	8 147	3.7%	
Road Engineering Standards	8 315	6 355	12 477	13 566	17.7%	-	17 805	21 374	22 485	18.3%	0.1%
Total	18 229 358	20 665 564	22 202 862	23 042 697	8.1%	100.0%	24 525 567	27 405 721	29 827 661	9.0%	100.0%
Change to 2015				257 780			488 856	2 013 697	2 962 901		
Budget estimate											
Economic classification											
Current payments	379 787	1 269 252	577 429	98 700	-36.2%	2.8%	101 359	105 829	111 426	4.1%	0.4%
Compensation of employees	33 731	34 567	40 905	50 284	14.2%	0.2%	56 383	56 864	60 162	6.2%	0.2%
Goods and services	346 056	1 234 685	536 524	48 416	-48.1%	2.6%	44 976	48 965	51 264	1.9%	0.2%
of which:											
Administrative fees		20	37	20		-	35	35	37	22.8%	-
Advertising	796	1 258	842	345	-24.3%	-	1 525	1 608	1 700	70.2%	_
Minor assets	65 174	63 93	168 470	372 250	78.9% 12.8%	_	165 985	224 1 030	236 1 090	-14.1% 63.4%	-
Catering: Departmental activities Communication	511	593 593	710	920	21.7%	_	1 165	1 266	1 339	13.3%	_
Computer services	1 648	1 585	1 606	550	-30.6%	_	235	245	260	-22.1%	_
Consultants: Business and advisory services	333 146	1 215 963	520 216	32 444	-54.0%	2.5%	26 525	29 253	30 503	-2.0%	0.1%
Contractors	1 009	3	7	71	-58.7%	_	237	238	252	52.5%	_
Agency and support/outsourced services	_	7	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	_	-	36	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1	-	_	5	71.0%	-	-	-	_	-100.0%	-
Inventory: Other supplies	13	-	-	_	-100.0%	-	_	-	_	-	-
Consumable supplies	_	160	165	22	-	-	45	47	50	31.5%	-
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office	588	440	1 555	1 369	32.5%	-	1 023	1 049	1 109	-6.8%	-
supplies Operating leases	452	283	175	370	-6.5%		550	577	711	24.3%	
Property payments	402	203	175	370	-0.070	_	100	105	110	24.570	_
Travel and subsistence	6 523	7 578	9 123	10 673	17.8%	_	10 456	10 923	11 362	2.1%	_
Training and development	12	56	148	290	189.1%	_	300	309	326	4.0%	_
Operating payments	921	252	392	304	-30.9%	_	880	911	964	46.9%	-
Venues and facilities	197	6 331	874	411	27.8%	_	750	1 145	1 215	43.5%	_
Transfers and subsidies	17 848 633	19 395 839	21 624 668	22 943 366	8.7%	97.2%	24 423 558	27 299 210	29 715 513	9.0%	99.6%
Provinces and municipalities	8 019 140	8 789 980	9 436 721	9 904 277	7.3%	43.0%	10 304 017	10 860 973	11 649 201	5.6%	40.8%
Departmental agencies and accounts Households	9 829 467 26	10 605 657 202	12 187 903 44	13 039 089	9.9%	54.3%	14 119 541	16 438 237	18 066 312	11.5%	58.8%
Payments for capital assets	538	471	758	631	5.5%	_	650	682	722	4.6%	_
Machinery and equipment	538	471	758	631	5.5%	_	650	682	722	4.6%	_
Payments for financial assets	400	2	7	-	-100.0%	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total	18 229 358	20 665 564	22 202 862	23 042 697	8.1%	100.0%	24 525 567	27 405 721	29 827 661	9.0%	100.0%
Proportion of total programme	46.4%	48.0%	45.2%	43.0%	-	-	43.8%	44.9%	45.6%	-	-
expenditure to vote expenditure								•			L
But the office of the said a health of											
Details of transfers and subsidies				I						Ī	
Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities)											
Current	3 226 872	3 562 206	4 007 105	4 448 224	11.3%	18.1%	4 790 115	5 053 722	5 361 664	6.4%	18.8%
Road Traffic Management Corporation	82 412	83 473	259 481	184 104	30.7%	0.7%	193 862	203 555	215 361	5.4%	0.8%
South African National Roads Agency:	-	-		301 000	-	0.4%	425 100	463 359	505 061	18.8%	1.6%
Gauteng freeway improvement project											
South African National Roads Agency	3 125 460	3 453 733	3 736 149	3 951 623	8.1%	17.0%	4 161 060	4 369 112	4 622 520	5.4%	16.3%
Road Traffic Infringement Agency	19 000	25 000	11 475	11 497	-15.4%	0.1%	10 093	17 696	18 722	17.6%	0.1%
Capital	6 602 595	7 043 451	8 180 798	8 590 865	9.2%	36.2%	9 329 426	11 384 515	12 704 648	13.9%	40.1%
South African National Roads Agency:	5 934 636	6 448 616	7 515 300	7 721 054	9.2%	32.8%	7 935 587	9 335 831	10 083 540	9.3%	33.5%
Non-toll network	667 959	594 835	665 498	696 111	1.4%	3.1%	733 005	760 655	914 205	5.4%	2.00/
South African National Roads Agency: Coal haulage road network	007 959	J94 0J5	000 498	111 060	1.4%	3.1%	133 005	769 655	814 295	5.4%	2.9%
South African National Roads Agency:	_	_	_	155 500	_	0.2%	660 834	1 279 029	1 806 813	126.5%	3.7%
Moloto Road upgrade	_	_	_	100 000	_	0.2/0	000 004	1 213 023	1 000 0 13	120.070	3.1 /0
South African National Roads Agency:	_	_	_	18 200	_	_	_	_	_	-100.0%	_
Botswana river crossing											
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·											

Table 35.12 Road Transport expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

				· · · · , · · · ·							
Details of transfers and subsidies						Expen-					Expen-
					Average	diture/				Average	diture/
					growth	Total:				growth	Total:
				Adjusted	rate	Average	Mediur	n-term expen	diture	rate	Average
	Au	dited outcom	е	appropriation	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/1	3 - 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 -	2018/19
Provinces and municipalities											
Municipalities											
Municipal bank accounts											
Current	37 295	52 205	75 223	96 842	37.4%	0.3%	101 514	107 309	113 533	5.4%	0.4%
Rural roads asset management systems grant	37 295	52 205	75 223	96 842	37.4%	0.3%	101 514	107 309	113 533	5.4%	0.4%
Households											
Social benefits											
Current	26	202	44	_	-100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee social benefits	26	_	-	_	-100.0%	-	_	_	-	-	-
Employee social benefits	_	202	44	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities											
Provinces											
Provincial Revenue Funds											
Capital	7 981 845	8 737 775	9 361 498	9 807 435	7.1%	42.7%	10 202 503	10 753 664	11 535 668	5.6%	40.4%
Provincial roads maintenance grant: Roads in	663 400	808 900	803 002	830 000	7.8%	3.7%	801 000	_	_	-100.0%	1.6%
support of electricity generation infrastructure											
Provincial roads maintenance grant: Roads	6 828 533	7 519 488	7 956 245	8 496 845	7.6%	36.6%	9 103 380	10 483 664	11 250 008	9.8%	37.5%
maintenance											
Provincial roads maintenance grant: Disaster relief	489 912	409 387	602 251	480 590	-0.6%	2.4%	298 123	270 000	285 660	-15.9%	1.3%

Personnel information

Table 35.13 Road Transport personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹ prior to Cabinet approved reduction, effective from 2017/18²: budget reductions and aggregate baseline total

		nber of posts																	
	es	timated for																	
	31	March 2016			Num	ber and c	ost3 of	person	nel posts f	illed / pl	lanned t	for on fund	ded est	ablishr	nent			Nu	mber
Num	nber of	Number																Average	Salary
f	funded	of posts																growth	level/total:
	posts	additional																rate	Average
	•	to the		Actual		Revis	ed esti	mate			Mediur	n-term exp	enditu	re estir	nate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	2	014/15		20	015/16		20	16/17		20	017/18		20	18/19		2015/16	- 2018/19
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Road Transpo	ort		Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost		
Salary level	125	1	89	40.9	0.5	89	50.3	0.6	90	56.4	0.6	90	60.2	0.7	90	63.7	0.7	0.4%	100.0%
1-6	16	_	11	2.2	0.2	11	2.4	0.2	11	2.7	0.2	11	2.8	0.3	11	3.0	0.3	-	12.3%
7 – 10	54	-	42	15.2	0.4	42	18.7	0.4	42	20.6	0.5	42	22.0	0.5	42	23.2	0.6	_	46.8%
11 – 12	37	-	27	14.6	0.5	27	17.1	0.6	27	19.6	0.7	27	20.9	8.0	27	22.1	0.8	_	30.1%
13 – 16	18	1	9	8.9	1.0	9	12.1	1.3	10	13.6	1.4	10	14.5	1.5	10	15.4	1.5	3.6%	10.9%
Reduction	-	-	_	_	_	_	-		_	_	_	_	(3.4)	_	-	(3.6)	_	-	_
Total	125	1	89	40.9	0.5	89	50.3	0.6	90	56.4	0.6	-	56.9	-	-	60.2	-	_	_

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Programme 5: Civil Aviation

Programme purpose

Facilitate the development of an economically viable air transport industry that is safe, secure, efficient, environmentally friendly and compliant with international standards through regulations and investigations. Oversee aviation public entities.

Objectives

- Enhance the performance, efficiency and reliability of the aviation sector by:
 - submitting the national civil aviation policy to Cabinet by 2017
 - submitting the amendment of the Airports Company Act (1993) and the Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Act (1993) to Cabinet by 2017
 - reviewing air services arrangements with 6 countries in 2016/17
 - implementing the national airports development plan upon approval by Cabinet by 2017.
- Enhance and regulate civil aviation safety and security by:
 - submitting the Civil Aviation Amendment Bill to Parliament by 2017

^{2.} This programme's compensation of employees budget has been reduced by R7 million for 2017/18 and 2018/19. After consultation with the Department of Public Service and Administration and National Treasury, the department will finalise, develop and implement a plan to manage its personnel expenditure within this reduced expenditure ceiling.

^{3.} Rand million.

- developing and implementing corrective actions for the audit findings of the International Civil Aviation
 Organisation on a continuous basis
- investigating aircraft incidents and accidents, and generating safety recommendations on a continuous basis.

Subprogrammes

- Aviation Policy and Regulation develops and maintains the civil aviation regulatory regime to respond to national imperatives and international standards, norms and protocols.
- Aviation Economic Analysis and Industry Development provides aviation economic analysis and develops relevant frameworks for industry development and airfreight logistics activities.
- Aviation Safety, Security, Environment and Search and Rescue develops and monitors South Africa's aviation safety, security, environment, and search and rescue regime; and manages investigations of aviation accidents and serious incidents for the purposes of identifying deficiencies to make safety recommendations on mechanisms to address these deficiencies.
- Aviation Oversight monitors the performance of the Airports Company South Africa, the Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company and the South African Civil Aviation Authority, in line with the legislative framework.
- Aviation Administration Support provides project and financial administrative support to the entire programme. This entails preparing submissions, facilitating departmental meetings, implementing projects, and business planning.
- *Mthatha Airport* was created to facilitate the upgrade and refurbishment of Mthatha Airport in 2012/13 and 2013/14.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.14 Civil Aviation expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Subprogramme				Adjusted	Average growth rate	Expen- diture/ Total: Average	Medium	ı-term expe	enditure	Average growth rate	Expen- diture/ Total: Average
	Aud	ited outco	me	appropriation	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13	- 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	2018/19
Aviation Policy and Regulations	22 273	27 408	26 101	22 118	-0.2%	11.2%	23 729	24 169	25 484	4.8%	13.1%
Aviation Economic Analysis and Industry Development	5 458	8 482	9 048	11 501	28.2%	4.0%	11 278	11 447	12 071	1.6%	6.3%
Aviation Safety, Security, Environment and Search and	9 176	61 795	64 651	69 714	96.6%	23.6%	169 300	72 320	75 812	2.8%	53.0%
Rescue											
Aviation Oversight	24 957	35 051	37 789	41 604	18.6%	16.0%	43 870	45 903	48 558	5.3%	24.6%
Aviation Administration Support	4 687	7 669	23 377	4 589	-0.7%	4.6%	5 046	5 579	5 889	8.7%	2.9%
Mthatha Airport	345 237	8 197	_	-	-100.0%	40.6%	_	_	-	_	_
Total	411 788	148 602	160 966	149 526	-28.7%	100.0%	253 223	159 418	167 814	3.9%	100.0%
Change to 2015							96 487	(6 026)	(7 229)		
Budget estimate											
Economic classification											
Current payments	386 549		123 473	110 367	-34.2%	83.4%	212 120	116 263	122 159	3.4%	76.8%
Compensation of employees	29 202	31 276	32 382	34 854	6.1%	14.7%	39 369	39 365	41 648	6.1%	21.3%
Goods and services	357 347	74 489	91 091	75 513	-40.4%	68.7%	172 751	76 898	80 511	2.2%	55.6%
of which:											
Administrative fees	_	-	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Advertising	200	849	681	66	-30.9%	0.2%	80	84	89	10.5%	_
Minor assets	63	277	211	216	50.8%	0.1%	92	95	100	-22.6%	0.1%
Catering: Departmental activities	43	193	167	204	68.0%	0.1%	170	179	188	-2.7%	0.1%
Communication	465	53 071	52 958	53 265	385.7%	18.3%	156 090	58 891	62 308	5.4%	45.3%
Computer services	2	183	9	7	51.8%	-	-	-	-	-100.0%	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	347 645	3 780	5 403	12 945	-66.6%	42.5%	6 942	7 292	7 344	-17.2%	4.7%
Contractors	1 420	657	297	122	-55.9%	0.3%	219	221	241	25.5%	0.1%
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2	_	-	-	-100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	25	-	-	-	-100.0%	-	_	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	_	55	52	34	-	-	4	4	4	-51.0%	-
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	334	440	313	583	20.4%	0.2%	603	737	778	10.1%	0.4%
Operating leases	630	1 208	1 632	1 193	23.7%	0.5%	325	367	356	-33.2%	0.3%
Transport provided: Departmental activity	_	-	173	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Travel and subsistence	5 266	7 194	9 833	6 118	5.1%	3.3%	7 484	8 246	8 278	10.6%	4.1%
Training and development	-	143	9	405	-	0.1%	472	498	523	8.9%	0.3%
Operating payments	1 032	65	18 561	_	-100.0%	2.3%	175	184	194	-	0.1%
Venues and facilities	220	6 374	791	355	17.3%	0.9%	95	100	108	-32.7%	0.1%

Table 35.14 Civil Aviation expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Table 33.14 Civil Aviation expenditure ti	onao an		iatoo b	y ousprogn	allillo a		iiiio oia	oomoat	1011		
Economic classification					A.,	Expen-				A	Expen-
					Average	diture/				Average	diture/
				A -1541	growth	Total:	Madhan	4		growth	Total:
	A d			Adjusted	rate	Average	Medium	-term expe	enditure	rate	Average
	Aud	ited outco	me	appropriation	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14		2015/16		- 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	
Transfers and subsidies	24 958	33 887	36 557	38 739	15.8%	15.4%	40 702	42 734	45 210	5.3%	22.9%
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 025	24 652	26 126	27 329	17.1%	10.9%	28 777	30 216	31 969	5.4%	16.2%
Foreign governments and international organisations	7 932	7 658	8 009	8 995	4.3%	3.7%	9 384	9 850	10 418	5.0%	5.3%
Non-profit institutions	-	1 515	2 308	2 415	-	0.7%	2 541	2 668	2 823	5.3%	1.4%
Households	1	62	114	-	-100.0%	-	-	-	-	_	_
Payments for capital assets	281	8 950	936	420	14.3%	1.2%	401	421	445	1.9%	0.2%
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	8 197	-	_	-	0.9%	-	_	-	_	-
Machinery and equipment	281	753	936	420	14.3%	0.3%	401	421	445	1.9%	0.2%
Total	411 788	148 602	160 966	149 526	-28.7%	100.0%	253 223	159 418	167 814	3.9%	100.0%
Proportion of total programme	1.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	_	_	0.5%	0.3%	0.3%	-	_
expenditure to vote expenditure							*****				
-					1						
Details of transfers and subsidies											
Departmental agencies and accounts											
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)											
Current	17 025	24 652	26 126	27 329	17.1%	10.9%	28 777	30 216	31 969	5.4%	16.2%
South African Civil Aviation Authority	17 025	18 155	19 239	20 124	5.7%	8.6%	21 191	22 251	23 542	5.4%	11.9%
South African Maritime Safety Authority		6 497	6 887	7 205	-	2.4%	7 586	7 965	8 427	5.4%	4.3%
Households		0 101	0 001	7 200		2.170	7 000	7 000	0 121	0.170	1.070
Social benefits											
Current	1	62	114	_	-100.0%	_	_	_	_	_	_
Employee social benefits	1	62	114		-100.0%	_	_		_		_
Foreign governments and international organisations		02	1117		-100.070				_		
Current	7 932	7 658	8 009	8 995	4.3%	3.7%	9 384	9 850	10 418	5.0%	5.3%
African Civil Aviation Commission	2 931	3 773	3 915	4 505	15.4%	1.7%	4 744	4 980	5 269	5.4%	2.7%
International Civil Aviation Organisation	5 001	3 476	3 690	3 892	-8.0%	1.7 %	4 098	4 303	4 553	5.4%	2.7 %
International Maritime Organisation	3 00 1	3470	3 090	3 092	-0.076	1.076	4 090	4 303	4 333	5.4 %	2.370
Cospas search and rescue satellite aided tracking	_	405	404	458	_	0.1%	482	507	536	5.4%	0.3%
Southern African Development Community: International	_	405	404	140	-	0.176	60	60	60	-24.6%	0.5%
Civil Aviation Organisation Mission	_	_	-	140	-	_	00	00	00	-24.0%	_
Non-profit institutions Current		4 545	0.000	0.445		0.70/	2 541	2 668	2 823	F 20/	4 40/
		1 515	2 308	2 415 2 095	-	0.7%	2 205	2 316		5.3% 5.4%	1.4% 1.2%
National Sea Rescue Institute	_	1 223	2 000		-	0.6%			2 451		1.2%
National emergency communications division of the South	_	73	77	80	-	-	84	88	93	5.1%	-
African Radio League		70					0.4		00	E 40/	
Mountain Club of South Africa	-	73	77	80	-	-	84	88	93	5.1%	-
Off Road Rescue Unit	_	73	77	80	-	-	84	88	93	5.1%	
K9 Search and Rescue Association of South Africa	_	73	77	80	-	-	84	88	93	5.1%	-

Personnel information

Table 35.15 Civil Aviation personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹ prior to Cabinet approved reduction, effective from 2017/18²; budget reductions and aggregate baseline total

,		. reductions		J - J															
		per of posts																	
	esti	mated for																	
	31 M	larch 2016			Nun	nber and c	ost3 of	persor	nnel posts	filled /	planne	d for on fu	nded e	stablis	hment			Nur	nber
-	Number	Number							•									Average	Salary
	of	of posts																growth	level/total:
	funded	additional																rate	Average
	posts	to the		Actual		Revise	ed esti	mate			Mediu	ım-term ex	pendit	ure est	imate			(%)	(%)
	-	establishment	20	014/15		20	15/16		20	16/17		20	17/18		20	18/19		2015/16	- 2018/19
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Civil Aviation	1		Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost		
Salary level	75	1	59	32.4	0.5	56	34.9	0.6	57	39.4	0.7	57	42.7	0.7	57	45.2	0.8	0.6%	100.0%
1-6	14	_	14	2.6	0.2	14	2.9	0.2	14	3.3	0.2	14	3.6	0.3	14	3.8	0.3	-	24.7%
7 – 10	31	-	25	11.0	0.4	22	12.1	0.6	22	13.7	0.6	22	14.9	0.7	22	15.7	0.7	-	38.8%
11 – 12	16	-	10	7.7	0.8	10	8.1	0.8	10	9.2	0.9	10	9.9	1.0	10	10.5	1.1	_	17.6%
13 – 16	14	1	10	11.1	1.1	10	11.7	1.2	11	13.2	1.2	11	14.4	1.3	11	15.2	1.4	3.2%	18.9%
Reduction	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	(3.4)	_	_	(3.5)	-	-	_
Total	75	1	59	32.4	0.5	56	34.9	0.6	57	39.4	0.7	-	39.4	_	_	41.6	_	-	_

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

2. This programme's compensation of employees budget has been reduced by R6.9 million for 2017/18 and 2018/19. After consultation with the Department of Public Service and Administration and National Treasury, the department will finalise, develop and implement a plan to manage its personnel expenditure within this reduced expenditure ceiling.

3. Rand million.

Programme 6: Maritime Transport

Programme purpose

Coordinate the advancement of a safe, reliable and economically viable maritime transport sector through the development of policies and strategies. Monitor the maritime implementation plan and oversee maritime public entities.

Objectives

- Enhance the performance, efficiency and reliability of the maritime transport sector by:
 - developing a white paper on maritime transport policy by 2018
 - developing a cabotage policy for coastal, regional and continental waters by 2017.
- Enhance and regulate maritime transport safety and security by:
 - developing the draft merchant shipping amendment bill by 2018
 - submitting the draft inland waterway strategy to Cabinet by 2017.

Subprogrammes

- *Maritime Policy Development* develops and maintains a maritime regulatory regime that is responsive to national imperatives and international standards, norms and protocols. This subprogramme is also responsible for the development and maintenance of maritime policies and strategies.
- Maritime Infrastructure and Industry Development facilitates the development of an integrated maritime infrastructure and maritime industry.
- *Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluations* ensures that legislation, policies and strategies pertaining to maritime safety, security and environmental protection are implemented.
- *Maritime Oversight* transfers allocations to public entities in the maritime field, the South African Maritime Safety Authority and the Ports Regulator, and oversees these entities' compliance with relevant regulations and legislation.
- *Maritime Administration Support* provides project and financial administration support to the entire programme. This entails preparing submissions, facilitating branch and departmental meetings, implementing projects, and business planning.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.16 Maritime Transport expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Subprogramme				Adiusted	Average growth rate	Expen- diture/ Total: Average	Medium.t	erm expen	diture	Average growth rate	Expen- diture/ Total: Average
	Auc	lited outco	me	appropriation	(%)	(%)		stimate	ulture	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13 -	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	2018/19
Maritime Policy Development	7 193	9 246	11 069	12 118	19.0%	8.9%	13 134	13 452	14 149	5.3%	11.0%
Maritime Infrastructure and Industry Development	5 057	5 921	6 453	12 605	35.6%	6.7%	11 627	12 336	10 682	-5.4%	9.8%
Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluations	83 587	60 085	58 763	58 013	-11.5%	58.2%	57 373	59 164	62 873	2.7%	49.4%
Maritime Oversight	26 485	23 480	18 638	33 950	8.6%	22.9%	35 253	26 339	27 843	-6.4%	25.7%
Maritime Administration Support	2 344	3 539	4 700	4 403	23.4%	3.3%	4 346	6 171	4 896	3.6%	4.1%
Total	124 666	102 271	99 623	121 089	-1.0%	100.0%	121 733	117 462	120 443	-0.2%	100.0%
Change to 2015				10 000			7 942	(2 453)	(6 427)		
Budget estimate											
Economic classification											
Current payments	98 009	79 055	81 445	91 437	-2.3%	78.2%	91 079	95 775	97 499	2.2%	78.2%
Compensation of employees	13 234	16 530	19 598	21 728	18.0%	15.9%	24 680	27 384	25 898	6.0%	20.7%
Goods and services	84 775	62 525	61 847	69 709	-6.3%	62.3%	66 399	68 391	71 601	0.9%	57.4%
of which:	_			4.4	40.00/					400.00/	
Administrative fees	5 1 009	847	4 040	14 556	40.9%	0.00/	400	184	404	-100.0%	0.2%
Advertising	1 009	847 254	1 210 154	130	-18.0%	0.8% 0.1%	160 320	184 371	194 392	-29.6%	
Minor assets Audit costs: External	44	204	104	130	43.5%	0.1%	320	371	392	44.5%	0.3%
Catering: Departmental activities	43	91	310	50	5.2%	0.1%	149	170	180	53.3%	0.1%
Communication	30 987	283	282	745	-71.1%	7.2%	412	485	512	-11.8%	0.1%
Computer services	30 907	5	202	743	-/1.1/0	1.270	5	405 5	512	-11.070	0.470
Consultants: Business and advisory services	46 655	6 868	52 209	21 263	-23.0%	28.4%	18 610	17 636	18 134	-5.2%	15.7%

Table 35.16 Maritime Transport expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Economic classification					Average	Expen- diture/				Average	Expen- diture/
					growth	Total:				growth	Total:
	Διια	lited outco	me	Adjusted appropriation	rate (%)	Average (%)		erm expen stimate	diture	rate (%)	Average (%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13 -	. ,	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	
Infrastructure and planning services		46 079		42 379		19.8%	41 798	44 235	46 802	3.4%	36.4%
Contractors	362	63	17	-	-100.0%	0.1%	55	53	56	-	
Inventory: Other supplies	22	_	-	_	-100.0%	-	_	_	_	_	_
Consumable supplies		143	9	_	700.070	_	30	33	35	_	_
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	101	634	372	70	-11.5%	0.3%	75	114	121	20.0%	0.1%
Operating leases	180	1 015	1 409	520	42.4%	0.7%	956	1 024	1 000	24.4%	0.7%
Travel and subsistence	3 817	5 228	4 650	3 552	-2.4%	3.9%	3 486	3 654	3 731	1.7%	3.0%
Training and development	75	153	115	100	10.1%	0.1%	-	38	40	-26.3%	0.070
Operating payments	777	165	217	80	-53.1%	0.1%	179	223	238	43.8%	0.1%
Venues and facilities	698	697	893	250	-29.0%	0.6%	134	134	127	-20.2%	0.1%
Transfers and subsidies	26 515	22 593	17 667	29 317	3.4%	21.5%	30 341	21 358	22 597	-8.3%	21.6%
	24 357	22 393	16 852	27 627	4.3%	20.4%	28 561	19 489	20 619	-9.3%	20.0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	761				30.5%	0.8%	1 780	1869	1 978		
Foreign governments and international organisations		242	775	1 690				1 009	19/0	5.4%	1.5%
Non-profit institutions	1 367	- 47	-	-	-100.0%	0.3%	-	-	-	-	_
Households	30	47	40	-	-100.0%		-		-	-	
Payments for capital assets	142	623	511	335	33.1%	0.4%	313	329	347	1.2%	0.3%
Machinery and equipment	142	623	511	335	33.1%	0.4%	313	329	347	1.2%	0.3%
Total	124 666	102 271	99 623	121 089	-1.0%	100.0%	121 733	117 462	120 443	-0.2%	100.0%
Proportion of total programme	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	-	-	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	-	-
Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	_	-	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	-	-
expenditure to vote expenditure	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	-	-	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	-	_
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	-	-	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	-	-
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	_	-	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	_	-
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities)					4 20/					0.20%	
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current	24 357	22 304	0.2% 16 852	27 627	4.3%	20.4%	28 561	0.2% 19 489	20 619	-9.3%	20.0%
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current South African Maritime Safety Authority	24 357 9 288	22 304 6 404	16 852	27 627	-100.0%	3.5%	28 561	19 489	20 619	_	-
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current South African Maritime Safety Authority Ports Regulator of South Africa	24 357	22 304					28 561			-9.3% - -9.3%	20.0% 20.0%
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current South African Maritime Safety Authority Ports Regulator of South Africa Households	24 357 9 288	22 304 6 404	16 852	27 627	-100.0%	3.5%	28 561	19 489	20 619	_	_
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current South African Maritime Safety Authority Ports Regulator of South Africa Households Social benefits	24 357 9 288 15 069	22 304 6 404 15 900	16 852 - 16 852	27 627	-100.0% 22.4%	3.5%	28 561	19 489	20 619	_	-
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current South African Maritime Safety Authority Ports Regulator of South Africa Households Social benefits Current	24 357 9 288 15 069	22 304 6 404 15 900	16 852 - 16 852	27 627 - 27 627	-100.0% 22.4% -100.0%	3.5% 16.9%	28 561 - 28 561	19 489 - 19 489	20 619 20 619	-9.3% -	20.0%
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current South African Maritime Safety Authority Ports Regulator of South Africa Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits	24 357 9 288 15 069 30	22 304 6 404 15 900	16 852 - 16 852	27 627 27 627	-100.0% 22.4%	3.5%	28 561	19 489	20 619	_	-
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current South African Maritime Safety Authority Ports Regulator of South Africa Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Foreign governments and international organisations	24 357 9 288 15 069 30 30	22 304 6 404 15 900 47 47	16 852 	27 627 - 27 627 -	-100.0% 22.4% -100.0%	3.5% 16.9%	28 561 - 28 561 -	19 489 - 19 489 -	20 619 - 20 619	-9.3% -9.3 -	20.0%
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current South African Maritime Safety Authority Ports Regulator of South Africa Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Foreign governments and international organisations Current	24 357 9 288 15 069 30 30 761	22 304 6 404 15 900	16 852 	27 627 - 27 627 - - - 1 690	-100.0% 22.4% -100.0% -100.0% 30.5%	3.5% 16.9% — — — 0.8%	28 561 - 28 561 - - 1 780	19 489 - 19 489 - - - - 1 869	20 619 - 20 619 - - - 1 978	-9.3% -9.3% - - - 5.4%	20.0% - - 1.5%
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current South African Maritime Safety Authority Ports Regulator of South Africa Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Foreign governments and international organisations	24 357 9 288 15 069 30 30 30 8	22 304 6 404 15 900 47 47	16 852 	27 627 - 27 627 -	-100.0% 22.4% -100.0%	3.5% 16.9%	28 561 - 28 561 -	19 489 - 19 489 -	20 619 - 20 619	-9.3% -9.3 -	20.0%
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current South African Maritime Safety Authority Ports Regulator of South Africa Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Foreign governments and international organisations Current	24 357 9 288 15 069 30 30 761	22 304 6 404 15 900 47 47 242	16 852 16 852 40 40 775 496	27 627 	-100.0% 22.4% -100.0% -100.0% 30.5%	3.5% 16.9% - - - 0.8% 0.5% 0.1%	28 561 - 28 561 - - 1 780	19 489 - 19 489 - - - - 1 869	20 619 - 20 619 - - - 1 978	-9.3% -9.3%5.4% 5.4%	20.0% - 20.0% - 1.5% 1.2% -
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current South African Maritime Safety Authority Ports Regulator of South Africa Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Foreign governments and international organisations Current International Maritime Organisation Cospas search and rescue satellite aided tracking Indian Ocean memorandum of understanding	24 357 9 288 15 069 30 30 30 8	22 304 6 404 15 900 47 47	16 852 	27 627 - 27 627 - - - 1 690	-100.0% 22.4% -100.0% -100.0% 30.5% 50.4%	3.5% 16.9% ————————————————————————————————————	28 561 - 28 561 - - - 1 780 1 458	19 489 - 19 489 - - - - 1 869	20 619 - 20 619 - - - 1 978	-9.3% -9.3% - - - 5.4%	20.0% - - 1.5%
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current South African Maritime Safety Authority Ports Regulator of South Africa Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Foreign governments and international organisations Current International Maritime Organisation Cospas search and rescue satellite aided tracking Indian Ocean memorandum of understanding	24 357 9 288 15 069 30 30 30 6 761 407 354	22 304 6 404 15 900 47 47 242	16 852 16 852 40 40 775 496	27 627 - 27 627 1 690 1 385	-100.0% 22.4% -100.0% -100.0% 30.5% 50.4%	3.5% 16.9% - - - 0.8% 0.5% 0.1%	28 561 - 28 561 - - - 1 780 1 458 -	19 489 19 489 ————————————————————————————————————	20 619 - 20 619 - - - 1 978 1 620	-9.3% -9.3%5.4% 5.4%	20.0% - 20.0% - 1.5% 1.2% -
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current South African Maritime Safety Authority Ports Regulator of South Africa Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Foreign governments and international organisations Current International Maritime Organisation Cospas search and rescue satellite aided tracking	24 357 9 288 15 069 30 30 30 6 761 407 354	22 304 6 404 15 900 47 47 242	16 852 16 852 40 40 775 496	27 627 - 27 627 1 690 1 385	-100.0% 22.4% -100.0% -100.0% 30.5% 50.4%	3.5% 16.9% - - - 0.8% 0.5% 0.1%	28 561 - 28 561 - - - 1 780 1 458 -	19 489 19 489 ————————————————————————————————————	20 619 - 20 619 - - - 1 978 1 620	-9.3% -9.3%5.4% 5.4%	20.0% - 21.5% 1.2%
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current South African Maritime Safety Authority Ports Regulator of South Africa Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Foreign governments and international organisations Current International Maritime Organisation Cospass search and rescue satellite aided tracking Indian Ocean memorandum of understanding Non-profit institutions	24 357 9 288 15 069 30 30 761 407 354 -	22 304 6 404 15 900 47 47 242	16 852 16 852 40 40 775 496	27 627 27 627 - - - 1 690 1 385 - 305	-100.0% 22.4% -100.0% -100.0% 30.5% 50.4% -100.0%	3.5% 16.9% - - 0.8% 0.5% 0.1% 0.2%	28 561 - 28 561 - - - 1 780 1 458 -	19 489 19 489 ————————————————————————————————————	20 619 - 20 619 - - - 1 978 1 620	-9.3% -9.3%5.4% 5.4%	20.0% - 21.5% 1.2%
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current South African Maritime Safety Authority Ports Regulator of South Africa Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Foreign governments and international organisations Current International Maritime Organisation Cospas search and rescue satellite aided tracking Indian Ocean memorandum of understanding Non-profit institutions Current National Sea Rescue Institute	24 357 9 288 15 069 30 30 30 6 761 407 354 - 1 367 1 160	22 304 6 404 15 900 47 47 242 - 242	16 852 	27 627 - 27 627 	-100.0% 22.4% -100.0% -100.0% 30.5% 50.4% -100.0% -100.0%	3.5% 16.9% - - 0.8% 0.5% 0.1% 0.2%	28 561 - 28 561 - - - 1 780 1 458 -	19 489 19 489 ————————————————————————————————————	20 619 - 20 619 1 978 1 620 - 358	-9.3% -9.3%	20.0% - 21.5% 1.2%
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current South African Maritime Safety Authority Ports Regulator of South Africa Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Foreign governments and international organisations Current International Maritime Organisation Cospas search and rescue satellite aided tracking Indian Ocean memorandum of understanding Non-profit institutions Current National Sea Rescue Institute National emergency communications division of the	24 357 9 288 15 069 30 30 761 407 354 -	22 304 6 404 15 900 47 47 242 - 242	16 852 	27 627 - 27 627 	-100.0% 22.4% -100.0% -100.0% 30.5% 50.4% -100.0%	3.5% 16.9% - - 0.8% 0.5% 0.1% 0.2%	28 561 - 28 561 - - - 1 780 1 458 -	19 489 19 489 ————————————————————————————————————	20 619	-9.3% -9.3%	20.0% - 21.5% 1.2%
expenditure to vote expenditure Details of transfers and subsidies Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current South African Maritime Safety Authority Ports Regulator of South Africa Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Foreign governments and international organisations Current International Maritime Organisation Cospas search and rescue satellite aided tracking Indian Ocean memorandum of understanding Non-profit institutions Current National Sea Rescue Institute	24 357 9 288 15 069 30 30 30 6 761 407 354 - 1 367 1 160	22 304 6 404 15 900 47 47 242 - 242	16 852 	27 627 - 27 627 	-100.0% 22.4% -100.0% -100.0% 30.5% 50.4% -100.0% -100.0%	3.5% 16.9% - - 0.8% 0.5% 0.1% 0.2%	28 561 - 28 561 - - - 1 780 1 458 -	19 489 19 489 ————————————————————————————————————	20 619	-9.3% -9.3%	20.0% - 20.0% - 1.5% 1.2% -

Personnel information

Table 35.17 Maritime Transport personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹ prior to Cabinet approved reduction, effective from 2017/182; budget reductions and aggregate baseline total

		nber of posts				<u>g g</u>													
	31	March 2016				Number an	d cost³ o	f persor	nel posts fi	lled / pla	nned for	r on funded	establish	nment				Nun	nber
N	umber	Number																Average	Salary
	of	of posts																growth	level/total:
1	unded	additional																rate	Average
	posts	to the		Actual		Revis	ed estim	ate			Med	ium-term ex	penditur	e estima				(%)	(%)
		establishment	2	014/15		20	15/16		20	16/17		20	17/18		20	18/19		2015/16	- 2018/19
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Maritime T	ranspoi	rt	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost		
Salary																			
level	43	-	31	19.6	0.6	33	21.7	0.7	35	24.7	0.7	35	28.2	0.8	35	29.9	0.9	2.0%	100.0%
1 – 6	6	-	5	1.0	0.2	5	1.1	0.2	5	1.2	0.2	5	1.4	0.3	5	1.5	0.3	_	14.5%
7 – 10	16	-	13	5.5	0.4	15	6.3	0.4	15	6.9	0.5	15	7.9	0.5	15	8.4	0.6	_	43.5%
11 – 12	11	_	7	6.4	0.9	7	7.2	1.0	7	6.9	1.0	7	7.9	1.1	7	8.4	1.2	_	20.3%
13 – 16	10	_	6	6.6	1.1	6	7.1	1.2	8	9.6	1.2	8	11.0	1.4	8	11.7	1.5	10.1%	21.7%
Reduction	-	_	-	-	_	-	-		-	-	-	-	(0.8)	-	-	(4.0)	-	_	_

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

2. This programme's compensation of employees budget has been reduced by R4.8 million for 2017/18 and 2018/19. After consultation with the Department of Public Service and Administration and National Treasury, the department will finalise, develop and implement a plan to manage its personnel expenditure within this reduced expenditure ceiling.

3. Rand million.

Programme 7: Public Transport

Programme purpose

Provide and regulate safe, secure, reliable, cost-effective and sustainable public transport services in South Africa through legislation, policies and strategies.

Objectives

- Provide integrated rural transport infrastructure and services by:
 - developing a costing and financial framework on learner transport by 2017
 - developing integrated public transport network plans in 3 district municipalities by 2019.
- Improve the access and reliability of public transport by monitoring the planning and implementation of integrated public transport networks in 8 metropolitan and 5 local municipalities on a continuous basis.
- Promote sustainable public transport by:
 - monitoring the implementation of recommendations of the taxi recapitalisation programme review report on a continuous basis
 - submitting the integrated public transport turnaround plan to Cabinet by 2017
 - submitting the public transport safety improvement plan to Cabinet by 2017
 - submitting the public transport subsidy policy to Cabinet by 2017.

Subprogrammes

- Public Transport Regulation manages the development and maintenance of policy, legislation and regulation; and coordinates and facilitates implementation. Responsibilities include managing public transport information, such as public transport systems developed in terms of the National Land Transport Act (2009).
- Rural and Scholar Transport develops and reviews rural, scholar and non-motorised transport strategies, and coordinates and evaluates their implementation.
- Public Transport Industry Development oversees and facilitates the implementation of public transport policy, legislation and strategy, develops public transport empowerment schemes, manages the taxi recapitalisation programme, and facilitates stakeholder relations and conflict resolution in the industry.
- Public Transport Oversight oversees the use of public transport subsidies and grants, and monitors compliance with the annual Division of Revenue Act in terms of the transferring of money, reporting, allocations and adjustments.
- Public Transport Administration Support renders an administrative and financial support service to the programme. This entails preparing submissions, facilitating departmental meetings, implementing projects and business planning.
- Public Transport Network Development develops norms and standards for integrated public transport systems to assist in providing accessible, reliable and affordable integrated public transport network services in municipalities.

Expenditure trends and estimates

Table 35.18 Public Transport expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

					Expen-					Expen-
				Average	diture/				Average	diture/
				growth	Total:				growth	Total:
			Adjusted	rate	Average	Mediur	n-term expen	diture	rate	Average
Auc	lited outcome)	appropriation	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13 - 2	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 -	2018/19
12 989	12 930	13 970	22 442	20.0%	0.1%	34 852	36 820	38 290	19.5%	0.3%
4 011	7 216	13 744	41 729	118.3%	0.2%	48 121	55 398	58 313	11.8%	0.4%
104 905	111 678	118 362	176 357	18.9%	1.2%	173 722	182 826	191 240	2.7%	1.5%
9 625 567	10 350 785	11 021 155	11 242 805	5.3%	98.2%	11 366 700	12 493 096	13 217 696	5.5%	97.6%
59 349	18 669	21 826	18 769	-31.9%	0.3%	14 888	15 444	16 223	-4.7%	0.1%
5 966	4 338	6 620	16 759	41.1%	0.1%	17 107	17 380	18 279	2.9%	0.1%
9 812 787	10 505 616	11 195 677	11 518 861	5.5%	100.0%	11 655 390	12 800 964	13 540 041	5.5%	100.0%
			(17 500)			(353 467)	(37 273)	(42 814)		
						· · · · · ·				
	2012/13 12 989 4 011 104 905 9 625 567 59 349 5 966	2012/13 2013/14 12 989 12 930 4 011 7 216 104 905 111 678 9 625 567 10 350 785 59 349 18 669 5 966 4 338	12 989 12 930 13 970 4 011 7 216 13 744 104 905 111 678 118 362 625 567 10 350 785 11 021 155 59 349 18 669 21 826 5 966 4 338 6 620	Audited outcome appropriation 2012/13 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 12 989 12 930 13 970 22 442 4 011 7 216 13 744 41 729 104 905 111 678 118 362 176 357 9 625 567 10 350 785 11 021 155 11 242 805 5 9 349 18 669 21 826 18 769 5 966 4 338 6 620 16 759 9 812 787 10 505 616 11 195 677 11 518 861	Audited outcome Adjusted appropriation (%) 2012/13 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 2012/13 - 2013/14 12 989 12 930 13 970 22 442 20.0% 4 011 7 216 13 744 41 729 118.3% 104 905 111 678 118 362 176 357 18.9% 9 625 567 10 350 785 11 021 155 11 242 805 5.3% 5 9 349 18 669 21 826 18 769 -31.9% 5 966 4 338 6 620 16 759 41.1% 9 812 787 10 505 616 11 195 677 11 518 861 5.5%	Average growth Adjusted appropriation Average growth rate (%) diture/ Total: 2012/13 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 2012/13 - 2015/16 12 989 12 930 13 970 22 442 20.0% 0.1% 4 011 7 216 13 744 41 729 118.3% 0.2% 104 905 111 678 118 362 176 357 18.9% 1.2% 9 625 567 10 350 785 11 021 155 11 242 805 5.3% 9.82% 5 93 49 18 669 21 826 18 769 -31.9% 0.3% 5 966 4 338 6 620 16 759 41.1% 0.1% 9 812 787 10 505 616 11 195 677 11 518 861 5.5% 100.0%	Adjusted Adjusted	Adjusted Adjusted	Average growth Average growth diture/ Total: New rate appropriation Average growth appropriation Medium-term expenditure estimate 2012/13 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 12 989 12 930 13 970 22 442 20.0% 0.1% 34 852 36 820 38 290 4 011 7 216 13 744 41 729 118.3% 0.2% 48 121 55 398 58 313 104 905 111 1678 118 362 176 357 18.9% 1.2% 173 722 182 826 191 240 9 625 567 10 350 785 11 201 155 11 242 805 5.3% 98.2% 11 366 700 12 493 096 13 217 696 59 349 18 669 21 826 18 769 -31.9% 0.3% 14 888 15 444 16 223 5 966 4 338 6 620 16 759 41.1% 0.1% 17 107 17 380 18 279 9 812 787 <td< td=""><td>Average growth Average growth Average growth Average growth Average growth Average growth Average growth Medium-term expenditure Average growth Average growth Average (%) Medium-term expenditure Call (%) 2012/13 × 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2015/16 12 989 12 930 13 970 22 442 20.0% 0.1% 34 852 36 820 38 290 19.5% 4 011 7 216 13 744 41 729 118.3% 0.2% 48 121 55 398 58 313 11.8% 104 905 111 1678 118 362 176 357 18.9% 1.2% 173 722 182 826 191 240 2.7% 9 625 567 10 350 785 11 201 155 11 242 805 5.3% 98.2% 11 366 700 12 493 096 13 217 696 5.5% 5 93 49 18 669 21 826 18 769 -31.9% 0.3% 14 888 15 444<!--</td--></td></td<>	Average growth Medium-term expenditure Average growth Average growth Average (%) Medium-term expenditure Call (%) 2012/13 × 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2015/16 12 989 12 930 13 970 22 442 20.0% 0.1% 34 852 36 820 38 290 19.5% 4 011 7 216 13 744 41 729 118.3% 0.2% 48 121 55 398 58 313 11.8% 104 905 111 1678 118 362 176 357 18.9% 1.2% 173 722 182 826 191 240 2.7% 9 625 567 10 350 785 11 201 155 11 242 805 5.3% 98.2% 11 366 700 12 493 096 13 217 696 5.5% 5 93 49 18 669 21 826 18 769 -31.9% 0.3% 14 888 15 444 </td

Table 35.18 Public Transport expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

Economic classification	cxponditui	C tronas c	and Collin	ates by subp	rogramm	Expen-	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Olassiile	ution		Expen-
					Average	diture/				Average	diture/
					growth	Total:				growth	Total:
				Adjusted	rate	Average	Medium	-term expen	diture	rate	Average
B.1		dited outcome		appropriation	(%)	(%)	004047	estimate	0040440	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13 -		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		- 2018/19
Current payments	186 794	154 284	174 070	275 399	13.8%	1.8%	288 466	307 635	322 099	5.4%	2.4%
Compensation of employees Goods and services	32 213 154 581	35 533 118 751	41 271 132 799	43 961 231 438	10.9% 14.4%	0.4% 1.5%	50 210 238 256	51 268 256 367	53 699 268 400	6.9% 5.1%	0.4% 2.0%
of which:	134 361	110 /31	132 / 99	231 430	14.4 /0	1.5%	230 230	230 307	200 400	3.176	2.070
Administrative fees	9	_	_	_	-100.0%	_	_	_	_	_	_
Advertising	3	156	57	15	71.0%	_	40	41	44	43.1%	_
Minor assets	125	261	141	115	-2.7%	_	48	48	51	-23.7%	_
Catering: Departmental activities	71	39	74	_	-100.0%	_	_	_	_	_	_
Communication	313	511	549	151	-21.6%	_	253	267	283	23.3%	_
Computer services	4	4	23	-	-100.0%	_	_	-	-	_	_
Consultants: Business and advisory	145 531	107 077	120 743	227 963	16.1%	1.4%	236 038	254 070	265 974	5.3%	2.0%
services	4 407		50	405	57.00 /				0.4	45.007	
Contractors	1 407	14	58	105	-57.9%	-	57	60	64	-15.2%	_
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2	_	-	-	-100.0%	_	-	-	_	-	_
Inventory: Other supplies Consumable supplies	12	143	46	_ 10	-100.0%	_	- 10	- 11	12	6.3%	_
Consumables: Stationery, printing and	367	1 069	176	265	-10.3%	_	175	183	194	-9.9%	_
office supplies	307	7 003	110	200	-10.070	_	110	100	137	-3.370	_
Operating leases	247	137	87	_	-100.0%	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	457	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Travel and subsistence	5 422	8 152	8 708	2 302	-24.8%	0.1%	1 285	1 349	1 421	-14.9%	_
Training and development	-	37	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Operating payments	26	65	106	-	-100.0%	_	_	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	1 042	1 086	1 532	512	-21.1%	-	350	338	357	-11.3%	_
Transfers and subsidies	9 625 567	10 350 764	11 021 118	11 242 805	5.3%	98.2%	11 366 700	12 493 096		5.5%	97.6%
Provinces and municipalities	9 201 670	10 102 502	10 703 555	10 892 538	5.8%	95.0%	10 992 983	12 082 766		5.5%	94.4%
Non-profit institutions	16 460	17 365	17 500	19 254	5.4%	0.2%	20 275	21 289	22 524	5.4%	0.2%
Households	407 437 348	230 897 568	300 063 489	331 013	-6.7% 23.6%	2.9%	353 442 224	389 041	411 605 246	7.5%	3.0%
Payments for capital assets Machinery and equipment	348	568	489	657 657	23.6%	-	224	233 233	246	-27.9% -27.9%	_
Payments for financial assets	78	500	409	037	-100.0%	_	224	200	240	-21.3/0	_
Total	9 812 787	10 505 616	11 195 677	11 518 861	5.5%	100.0%	11 655 390	12 800 964	13 540 041	5.5%	100.0%
Proportion of total programme	25.0%	24.4%	22.8%	21.5%	- 0.070	-	20.8%	21.0%	20.7%	- 0.070	-
expenditure to vote expenditure	20.070	241470	22.070	211070			20.070	21.070	2011 70		
Details of transfer and subsidies											
Households	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·										
Other transfers to households											
Current	407 437	230 897	300 063	331 013	-6.7%	2.9%	353 442	389 041	411 605	7.5%	3.0%
Taxi recapitalisation	407 437	230 897	300 063	331 013	-6.7%	2.9%	353 442	389 041	411 605	7.5%	3.0%
Provinces and municipalities											
Municipalities											
Municipal bank accounts Capital	4 884 401	5 549 981	5 870 846	5 953 090	6.8%	51.7%	5 592 691	6 359 895	6 702 260	4.5%	49.9%
Public transport network grant	4 884 401	5 549 981	5 870 846	5 953 090	6.8%	51.7%	5 592 691	6 359 895		4.5%	49.9%
Provinces and municipalities	4 004 401	3 343 301	3 07 0 040	3 333 030	0.070	31.770	3 332 031	0 000 000	0 130 203	7.570	43.370
Provinces											
Provincial Revenue Funds											
Current	4 317 269	4 552 521	4 832 709	4 939 448	4.6%	43.3%	5 400 292	5 722 871	5 990 298	6.6%	44.5%
Public transport operations grant	4 317 269	4 552 521	4 832 709	4 939 448	4.6%	43.3%	5 400 292	5 722 871	5 990 298	6.6%	44.5%
Non-profit institutions				-							
Current	16 460	17 365	17 500	19 254	5.4%	0.2%	20 275	21 289	22 524	5.4%	0.2%
South African National Taxi Council	16 460	17 365	17 500	19 254	5.4%	0.2%	20 275	21 289	22 524	5.4%	0.2%

Personnel information

Table 35.19 Public Transport personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹ prior to Cabinet approved reduction, effective from 2017/18² budget reductions and appropriate baseline total

2017/10	Duugei	reductions	and ag	grege	alc D	ascillic	totai												
	Numl	per of posts																	
	esti	mated for																	
	31 M	larch 2016			Nur	nber and c	ost3 of	persor	nel posts	filled /	planne	d for on fu	nded e	stablis	hment			Nun	nber
	Number	Number							-									Average	Salary
	of	of posts																growth	level/total:
	funded	additional																rate	Average
	posts	to the		Actual		Revis	ed esti	mate			Mediu	ım-term ex	pendit	ure est	imate			(%)	(%)
	-	establishment	20	014/15		20	15/16		20	16/17		20	17/18		20	18/19		2015/16	- 2018/19
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Public Trans	port		Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost		
Salary level	78	4	66	41.3	0.6	70	44.0	0.6	84	50.2	0.6	84	52.8	0.6	84	55.8	0.7	6.3%	100.0%
1 – 6	13	1	10	2.0	0.2	10	2.2	0.2	13	2.8	0.2	13	3.0	0.2	13	3.1	0.2	9.1%	15.2%
7 – 10	24	1	22	8.6	0.4	23	9.8	0.4	34	11.3	0.3	34	11.9	0.3	34	12.6	0.4	13.9%	38.8%
11 – 12	21	-	16	12.0	8.0	19	12.6	0.7	19	14.9	0.8	19	15.6	0.8	19	16.6	0.9	_	23.6%
13 – 16	20	2	18	18.6	1.0	18	19.4	1.1	18	21.2	1.2	18	22.3	1.2	18	23.6	1.3	_	22.4%
Reduction	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	(1.5)	_	_	(2.1)	-	-	_
Total	78	4	66	41.3	0.6	70	44.0	0.6	84	50.2	0.6	_	51.3	_	-	53.7	-	-	_

^{1.} Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

Entities

Airports Company of South Africa

Mandate

The Airports Company of South Africa is regulated in terms of the Airports Company Act (1993) and the Companies Act (1973), and is listed as a schedule 2 public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999). The company was formed to own and operate the nine principal South African airports, including the three main international gateways, OR Tambo International Airport in Johannesburg, Cape Town International Airport and King Shaka International Airport in Durban. The company is one of the concessionaires operating Mumbai International Airport in India and Guarulhos International Airport in Brazil.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.20 Airports Company of South Africa performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	Outcome		Past		Current		Projections	
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Average maintenance and	Airport maintenance and		R195 475	R308 263	R229 692	R243 103	R259 169	R282 895	R322 147
engineering costs per international	engineering								
airport per year (rand thousand)									
Average security and safety costs	Airport security and safety		R104 340	R134 383	R148 926	R157 254	R166 566	R182 855	R203 198
per international airport per year									
(rand thousand)									
Cost benefit efficiency ratio per	Airport management		57%	70%	72%	71%	78%	77%	80%
year									
Number of departing passengers	Airport management		17 437 886	17 419 183	17 849 734	18 357 573	18 988 880	19 687 899	22 263 982
accommodated at all airports per		Entity mandate							
year		Littly mandato							
Number of arrival aircraft	Airport management		255 023	261 294	260 644	278 451	279 262	288 216	301 255
accommodated at all airports per									
year									
Employee cost per departing	Airport management		R49	R57	R64	R54	R57	R60	R57
passenger per year									
Aeronautical revenue per departing	Airport management		R243	R262	R255	R276	R221	R222	R204
passenger per year									
Non-aeronautical revenue per	Airport management		R138	R147	R144	R163	R159	R163	R154
departing passenger per year									

Expenditure analysis

The Airports Company of South Africa aims to provide safe and secure services and infrastructure for passengers and airlines to transport people and goods. It plans to achieve this through the effective use of existing airport infrastructure and infrastructure improvements. Over the MTEF period, the company plans to refurbish runways, taxiways and aprons at all airports; realign the runway at Cape Town International Airport; and build additional remote aprons at OR Tambo International Airport. These investments over the

^{2.} This programme's compensation of employees budget has been reduced by R3.6 million for 2017/18 and 2018/19. After consultation with the Department of Public Service and Administration and National Treasury, the department will finalise, develop and implement a plan to manage its personnel expenditure within this reduced expenditure ceiling.

^{3.} Rand million

MTEF period are expected to allow for an increase in the number of aircraft arriving at airports from 278 451 in 2015/16 to 301 255 in 2018/19, and allow for more than 22.3 million passengers departing from airports operated by the company in South Africa by 2018/19. Capital expenditure of R12.2 billion over the medium term is planned for these activities.

The company will continue to focus on airport maintenance and engineering over the medium term. This will include all activities required to keep airport infrastructure in working order, and costs for specialist electrical, mechanical, civil and industrial engineers. Airport maintenance and engineering expenditure comprises 13.5 per cent of the company's projected total expenditure over the medium term, and is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 6.5 per cent to R966.4 million in 2018/19.

The construction of the King Shaka International Airport and the upgrades to the central terminal buildings at OR Tambo International Airport and Cape Town International Airport drive the bulk of operational expenditure in administration through depreciation and interest incurred on the loans that funded these projects.

Planned maintenance of various assets; regulated increases in rates, taxes, water and electricity; and annual contractual increases for security and cleaning services, and software licences are largely responsible for the average annual increase of 15 per cent in expenditure on goods and services between 2012/13 and 2015/16.

The company employs 3 307 personnel, and this number is expected to remain constant over the medium term, although expenditure on compensation of employees is expected to increase from R989.2 billion in 2015/16 to R1.3 billion in 2018/19 at an average annual rate of 8.7 per cent.

The company's revenue comes from both aeronautical and non-aeronautical sources. Aeronautical revenue relates to passenger facilitation services for which passenger service charges are collected, and airline services in the form of landing and parking fees. Non-aeronautical revenue includes and revenue streams from office rental and property development. Although total revenue increased at an average annual rate of 4.9 per cent between 2012/13 and 2015/16, it is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 0.5 per cent from R8.2 billion in 2015/16 to R8.3 billion in 2018/19. This is largely due to an expected decline in aeronautical revenue, which is regulated by an independent regulatory committee in terms of the Airports Company Act (1993). The expected decrease in aeronautical revenue relates to underspending on capital expenditure provided for by the regulator in the previous permission period. This was largely due to reduced demand as a result of tough economic conditions and delays in procurement.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.21 Airports Company of South Africa expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

				Revised	Average growth rate	Total: Average		-term expend	iture	Average growth rate	Expen- diture/ Total: Average
	Audite	d outcome		estimate	(%)	(%)	-	estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13 -	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	2018/19
Administration	4 801 475	4 350 444	4 885 090	4 697 669	-0.7%	74.9%	4 208 726	4 351 691	4 788 214	0.6%	69.3%
Airport maintenance and	586 427	651 549	709 441	800 951	11.0%	11.0%	841 352	903 061	966 442	6.5%	13.5%
engineering											
Airport security and safety	313 020	377 955	418 390	482 832	15.5%	6.3%	522 725	564 892	609 594	8.1%	8.4%
Airport management	382 430	581 943	478 787	498 504	9.2%	7.8%	557 088	599 850	645 139	9.0%	8.8%
Total	6 083 352	5 961 891	6 491 708	6 479 956	2.1%	100.0%	6 129 890	6 419 495	7 009 390	2.7%	100.0%

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.22 Airports Company of South Africa statements of historical financial performance

Statement of financial performance		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Outcome/ Budget
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	Average (%)
R thousand	2012/	13	2013/	14	2014	/15	2015/	16	2012/13 - 2015/16
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	6 681 024	7 053 554	7 544 863	7 449 520	7 709 709	8 213 733	7 372 943	8 168 296	105.4%
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets of which:	6 579 578	6 660 261	7 438 750	7 126 962	7 648 049	7 761 209	7 336 311	8 131 664	102.3%
Sales by market establishment	6 579 578	6 660 261	7 438 750	7 126 962	7 648 049	7 761 209	7 336 311	8 131 664	102.3%
Aeronautical revenue	3 798 321	4 245 654	4 894 811	4 559 301	4 965 493	4 925 899	4 495 063	5 130 561	103.9%
Non-Aeronautical revenue	2 781 257	2 414 607	2 543 939	2 567 661	2 682 555	2 835 310	2 841 248	3 001 104	99.7%
Other non-tax revenue	101 446	393 293	106 113	322 558	61 660	452 524	36 632	36 632	394.0%
Total revenue	6 681 024	7 074 662	7 544 863	7 678 102	7 709 709	8 058 287	7 372 943	8 164 296	105.7%

Table 35.22 Airports Company of South Africa statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance							•		Outcome/ Budget
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Average
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2012	/13	2013	/14	2014	/15	2015/	16	2012/13 - 2015/16
Expenses									
Current expenses	5 487 090	5 433 377	6 041 107	5 364 804	5 770 900	5 775 614	5 881 264	5 825 456	96.6%
Compensation of employees	854 469	859 446	952 236	992 771	1 070 467	1 066 166	1 227 000	989 213	95.2%
Goods and services	1 508 576	1 575 446	1 736 111	1 745 017	1 992 092	1 876 360	2 014 078	2 391 043	104.6%
Depreciation	1 590 757	1 411 432	1 776 416	1 402 510	1 348 271	1 393 491	1 470 186	1 306 400	89.1%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 533 288	1 587 054	1 576 345	1 224 506	1 360 070	1 439 597	1 170 000	1 138 800	95.6%
Total expenses	5 845 270	6 083 352	6 541 015	5 961 890	6 397 660	6 491 708	6 403 264	6 479 956	99.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	835 754	991 310	1 003 848	1 716 212	1 312 048	1 566 579	969 679	1 684 340	_
Statement of financial position									
Carrying value of assets	25 380 646	23 402 012	25 416 114	23 195 428	23 180 684	22 891 635	26 071 852	24 337 030	93.8%
Acquisition of assets	20 000 040	(990 628)	(1 626 627)	(928 001)	(1 327 771)	(776 898)	(3 148 695)	(1 354 590)	56.3%
Investments	797 243	2 493 004	979 668	2 832 405	932 832	2 137 717	(3 140 030)	(1 304 330)	275.4%
Inventory	916	6 222	915	1 180	6 222	1 391	6 222	1 180	69.9%
Receivables and prepayments	871 899	928 599	1 222 808	942 765	1 257 213	1 183 312	1 223 664	1 205 969	93.1%
Cash and cash equivalents	875 351	1 254 120	371 937	1 014 508	382 402	1 226 566	333 475	766 816	217.1%
Taxation	-	614	0/1 00/	461	- 002 402	4 980	- 000	700 010	217.170
Derivatives financial instruments	_	11 215	_	-	_	701	_	_	_
Total assets	27 926 054	28 095 786	27 991 443	27 986 747	25 759 354	27 446 302	27 635 213	26 310 994	100.5%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	9 171 737	10 437 027	10 499 378	12 055 313	12 172 368	13 245 526	14 560 441	14 544 753	108.4%
Capital and reserves	750 000	501 621	750 000	628 509	750 000	750 000	750 000	750 000	87.7%
Borrowings	14 087 512	14 722 334	14 064 051	12 971 910	10 189 595	11 176 550	9 407 000	9 226 101	100.7%
Deferred income	128 332	74 948	_	72 345	346 881	66 198	346 881	172 027	46.9%
Trade and other payables	3 432 708	833 876	901 892	816 040	721 688	725 658	1 041 084	749 918	51.3%
Taxation	250 722	964 062	1 271 536	1 188 090	1 393 339	1 191 700	1 344 325	833 338	98.1%
Provisions	105 043	289 984	155 056	154 858	185 482	215 647	185 482	34 858	110.2%
Derivatives financial instruments	-	271 934	349 531	99 682	-	75 023	-	-	127.8%
Total equity and liabilities	27 926 054	28 095 786	27 991 443	27 986 747	25 759 353	27 446 302	27 635 213	26 310 995	100.5%

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.23 Airports Company of South Africa statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance		Averese	Expen- diture/				Averes	Expen- diture/
		Average growth	Total:				Average growth	Total:
	Revised	rate	Average				rate	Average
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Med	ium-term estimate	_	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2015/16	2012/13 -		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	
Revenue	2010/10	2012/10	2010/10	2010/11	2011/10	2010/13	2010/10 - 2	2010/13
Non-tax revenue	8 168 296	5.0%	99.7%	7 287 470	7 784 142	8 288 855	0.5%	100.0%
Sale of goods and services other than capital	8 131 664	6.9%	95.7%	7 226 900	7 579 178	7 959 933	-0.7%	98.0%
assets							***	
of which:								
Sales by market establishment	8 131 664	6.9%	95.7%	7 226 900	7 579 178	7 959 933	-0.7%	98.0%
Aeronautical revenue	5 130 561	6.5%	60.8%	4 202 063	4 365 816	4 539 646	-4.0%	57.8%
Non-Aeronautical revenue	3 001 104	7.5%	34.9%	3 024 837	3 213 362	3 420 288	4.5%	40.2%
Other non-tax revenue	36 632	-54.7%	4.0%	60 571	204 964	328 922	107.8%	2.0%
Total revenue	8 164 296	4.9%	100.0%	7 287 470	7 784 142	8 288 855	0.5%	100.0%
Expenses								
Current expenses	5 825 456	2.3%	89.5%	5 697 631	5 962 774	6 633 718	4.4%	97.7%
Compensation of employees	989 213	4.8%	15.6%	1 090 771	1 178 025	1 272 258	8.7%	17.4%
Goods and services	2 391 043	14.9%	30.2%	2 346 460	2 476 287	2 666 402	3.7%	37.9%
Depreciation	1 306 400	-2.5%	22.1%	1 326 860	1 380 202	1 452 077	3.6%	21.0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 138 800	-10.5%	21.6%	933 540	928 260	1 242 981	3.0%	16.2%
Total expenses	6 479 956	2.1%	100.0%	6 129 890	6 419 495	7 009 390	2.7%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 684 340	-	_	1 157 580	1 364 647	1 279 465	-8.8%	-
Statement of financial position								
Carrying value of assets	24 337 030	1.3%	85.5%	25 544 804	29 442 089	32 379 729	10.0%	94.1%
of which:	24 007 000	1.070	00.070	20 044 004	23 442 000	02 013 123	10.070	34.170
Acquisition of assets	(1 354 590)	11.0%	-3.7%	(2 534 634)	(5 277 487)	(4 389 717)	48.0%	-11.1%
Inventory	1 180	-42.5%	0.0%	1 180	1 180	1 180	-	0.0%
Receivables and prepayments	1 205 969	9.1%	3.9%	1 187 984	1 245 892	1 308 482	2.8%	4.2%
Cash and cash equivalents	766 816	-15.1%	3.9%	361 345	378 959	397 997	-19.6%	1.7%
Total assets	26 310 994	-2.2%	100.0%	27 095 313	31 068 121	34 087 388	9.0%	100.0%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	14 544 753	11.7%	45.9%	15 302 298	16 666 901	17 946 319	7.3%	54.5%
Capital and reserves	750 000	14.3%	2.4%	750 000	750 000	750 000	-	2.6%
Borrowings	9 226 101	-14.4%	43.6%	9 027 848	11 144 594	12 999 846	12.1%	35.6%
Deferred income	172 027	31.9%	0.4%	172 027	172 027	172 027	-	0.6%
Trade and other payables	749 918	-3.5%	2.8%	981 685	1 468 252	1 369 059	22.2%	3.8%
Taxation	833 338	-4.7%	3.8%	826 597	831 489	815 279	-0.7%	2.8%
Provisions	34 858	-50.6%	0.6%	34 858	34 858	34 858	_	0.1%
Total equity and liabilities	26 310 995	-2.2%	100.0%	27 095 312	31 068 121	34 087 388	40.9%	100.0%

Personnel information

Table 35.24 Airports Company of South Africa personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

esti	mated for	Number and cost¹ of personnel posts fi							/ planned for on funded establishment								Number		
Number of	Number of																growth	Salary level/Total: Average	
posts	on approved establishment				Revised estimate						(%)	- 2018/19							
Company of	f South Africa	Number	Cost	Unit Cost	Number	Cost	Unit Cost	Number	Cost	Unit Cost	Number	Cost	Unit Cost	Number	Cost	Unit Cost			
3 307	5 068	3 274	1 066.2	0.3	3 307	932.2	0.3	3 307	1 090.8	0.3	3 307	1 178.0	0.4	3 307	1 272.3	0.4	10.9%	100.0%	
1 647 1 253	3 408 1 253	1 631 1 240	223.5 406.5	0.1 0.3	1 647 1 253	208.2 375.2	0.1 0.3	1 647 1 253	230.1 412.4	0.1 0.3	1 647 1 253	247.1 446.4	0.2 0.4	1 647 1 253	266.9 482.3	0.2 0.4	8.6% 8.7%	49.8% 37.9%	
205 183	205 183 19	203 181	165.3 218.9	0.8 1.2 2.8	205 183	146.0 156.7 46.0	0.7 0.9 2.4	205 183	160.5 237.3	0.8 1.3	205 183	173.3 256.6	0.8 1.4 2.9	205 183	187.2 276.9	0.9 1.5 3.1	8.6% 20.9% 8.6%	6.2% 5.5% 0.6%	
	estii 31 M Number of funded posts Company o 3 307 1 647 1 253 205	of funded posts on approved establishment Company of South Africa 3 307 5 068 1 647 3 408 1 253 1 253 205 205 183 183	estimated for 31 March 2016 Number of funded posts on approved establishment	Sompany of South Africa Sompany of South Africa 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Number Number of funded posts Salar	Sompany of South Africa Number South Africa South Africa	Sompany of South Africa Number South Africa South Africa	Sompany of South Africa Number South Africa South Africa South Africa 1 2013 1	estimated for 31 March 2016 Number of funded posts on approved establishment 3 307 Sompany of South Africa Number Suth Africa Suth	Sompany of South Africa South A	Number Number of funded posts Number and cost Operation Operation	estimated for 31 March 2016 Number of funded posts on approved establishment Number Number Sompany South Africa Suman S	Number Number of funded posts Number of stablishment Number Numbe	Number of funded posts on approved establishment Number Number of establishment Number of funded establishment Number of funded establishment Number of funded establishment Number of funded establishment Number Number	Number of funded posts on approved establishment Number Number of stablishment	Number of funded posts on approved establishment Number Number of stablishment Number of	Number of funded posts on approved establishment Number Number Number of funded establishment Number Number of funded establishment Number Numb	Number of funded posts on approved establishment Number Number Number of funded establishment Number Number Number of funded establishment Number N	

1. Rand million.

Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa

Mandate

The Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa is a schedule 3B public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999). Its mandate is contained in the Legal Succession to the South African Transport Services Amendment Act (2008). The act requires the agency to provide rail commuter services within, to and from South Africa in the public interest. In consultation with the Department of Transport, it also provides for long haul passenger rail and bus services within, to and from South Africa.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.25 Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	Outcome		Past		Current		Projections		
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
Number of new train sets delivered to Metrorail per year	Metrorail	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	_1	_1	_1	1	5	13	26	
Percentage of customer satisfaction rating per year	Administration	Entity mandata	65%	69%	69%	65%	65%	65%	65%	
Number of Metrorail passenger trips per year	Metrorail	Entity mandate	528 million	543 million	516 million	541 million	481 million	515 million	531 million	
Number of Metrorail coaches refurbished per year	Metrorail	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	579	566	436	450	400	400	400	
Number of Shosholoza Meyl passengers per year	Main line passenger services (Shosholoza Meyl)	Entity mandate	1 260 000	930 000	854 0000	900 000	450 000	225 000	105 000	
Number of Shosholoza Meyl coaches refurbished per year	Main line passenger services (Shosholoza Meyl)		3	32	59	60	60	60	60	
Number of new Shosholoza Meyl locomotives per year	Main line passenger services (Shosholoza Meyl)	Outcome 6: An	_1	_1	9	11	7	4	44	
Number of train station improvement projects completed per year	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Corporate real estate solutions	efficient, competitive and responsive economic	49	80	58	50	60	70	85	
Number of train station upgrade projects completed for commercialisation per year	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa: Corporate real estate solutions	infrastructure network	8	14	14	15	35	40	50	
Number of Autopax passengers per year	Autopax	Entity mandate	3.2 million	2.3 million	3.1 million	3 million	2.8 million	2.8 million	2.8 million	
Percentage of Metrorail trains on time per year	Metrorail	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive	78%	80%	81%	80%	81%	82%	83%	
Percentage of Metrorail rolling stock available for service per year 1. No historical data is available.	Metrorail	and responsive economic infrastructure network	_1	97%	97%	96%	96%	97%	97%	

No historical data is available as these are new indicators.

Expenditure analysis

To improve the efficiency of rail services and increase passenger ridership by 3 per cent per year, as set out in government's 2014-2019 medium term strategic framework, the Passenger Rail Agency will focus on investing in the modernisation of depots, rail infrastructure, and rolling stock. It will aim to deliver 44 train sets for Metrorail, 55 new locomotives for the mainline passenger services, 5 depot upgrades, 125 station upgrades, and 1 380 coach refurbishments over the medium term to improve the reliability of commuter services. Capital investments of R50.6 billion over the medium term are expected in this regard. This is also expected to enable the percentage of Metrorail trains arriving on time to increase from 78 per cent in 2012/13 to 83 per cent in 2018/19.

Train service availability for metro rail, which measures the percentage of rolling stock available for utilisation, is expected to stabilise at 97 per cent over the MTEF period. This is expected to drive an increase in total expenditure over the medium term from R11.2 billion in 2015/16 to R13.8 billion in 2018/19. Expenditure on Metrorail constitutes a projected 60.9 per cent of total expenditure, which is expected to increase to R8.5 billion in 2018/19 at an average annual rate of 9 per cent over the MTEF period. This is driven largely by increased expenditure on compensation of employees and good and services. Compensation of employees is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 6.3 per cent over the medium term, and goods and services spending is expected to increase to R5.4 billion in 2018/19, in line with inflation expectations.

The agency's expenditure is funded through fare revenue, transfers from the Department of Transport, and rental income from its property portfolio. The agency's total revenue is expected to increase to R12 billion in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 5.6 per cent, due to increases in transfers from the department from R5.5 billion in 2015/16 to R6.9 billion in 2018/19. As the agency services become more reliable, the number of Metrorail passenger trips is expected to increase from 481 million in 2016/17 to 531 million in 2018/19. In line with the drop in passenger trips in 2014/15, fare revenue is expected to increase to R3.8 billion in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 0.7 per cent. As the agency increases investments in the upgrade of major stations, rental income is expected to increase from R627.2 million in 2015/16 to R834 million in 2018/19.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.26 Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

					Average	Expen- diture/				Average	Expen- diture/
					growth	Total:				growth	Total:
				Revised	rate	Average	Mediun	n-term expendit	ure	rate	Average
_	Audited outcome				(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13 -	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 -	2018/19
Administration	1 371 844	1 630 233	1 720 471	1 483 852	2.7%	14.6%	1 555 764	1 645 243	1 772 717	6.1%	12.9%
Metrorail	5 834 184	6 483 070	6 647 636	6 592 583	4.2%	60.0%	7 494 377	7 996 657	8 533 966	9.0%	60.9%
Main line passenger	1 068 552	423 463	737 257	868 404	-6.7%	7.3%	922 261	978 404	1 037 873	6.1%	7.6%
services (Shosholoza											
Meyl)											
Passenger Rail Agency of	817 993	735 042	852 824	953 359	5.2%	7.9%	995 698	1 052 482	1 116 617	5.4%	8.2%
South Africa: Corporate											
real estate solutions											
Intersite	66 268	41 321	32 404	66 523	0.1%	0.5%	65 682	55 959	69 351	1.4%	0.5%
Autopax	935 121	943 203	1 021 207	1 149 314	7.1%	9.5%	1 080 965	1 026 986	1 066 884	-2.5%	8.7%
Legal	-	-	77 360	66 369	-	0.3%	179 815	207 244	205 404	45.7%	1.3%
Total	10 093 962	10 256 332	11 089 159	11 180 404	3.5%	100.0%	12 294 562	12 962 975	13 802 811	7.3%	100.0%

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.27 Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa statements of historical financial performance and position

R thousand Revenue 3 79 Sale of goods and services other than capital assets of which: Sales by market establishment 3 57 Rental income 59 Fare revenue 2 98 Chief non-tax revenue Transfers received 4 64 Total revenue 8 44 Expenses Current expenses 9 19 Compensation of employees 3 54 Compe	77 462 90 720 86 742 95 662 5 545 44 973	Audited outcome 4 912 062 3 393 830 3 066 403 310 117 2 756 286 327 427 1 518 232	3 732 233 3 730 990 3 589 472 492 640 3 096 832	Audited outcome //14 4 250 308 3 629 428 3 330 556 458 292	Budget 2014 3 990 072 3 988 781 3 792 391		Budget estimate 2015 4 446 348 4 409 717	Revised estimate //16 4 760 329 4 482 681	Budget Average (%) 2012/13 - 2015/16 112.0% 95.1%
R thousand Revenue 3 79 Sale of goods and services other than capital assets of which: Sales by market establishment 3 57 Rental income 59 Fare revenue 2 98 Chier non-tax revenue Transfers received 4 64 Total revenue 8 44 Expenses Current expenses 9 19 Compensation of employees 3 54 Compe	2012/13 88 069 92 524 77 462 90 720 96 742 95 962 95 545 14 973	4 912 062 3 393 830 3 066 403 310 117 2 756 286 327 427	2013 3 732 233 3 730 990 3 589 472 492 640	outcome //14 4 250 308 3 629 428 3 330 556	2014 3 990 072 3 988 781	outcome 4/15 3 959 669	estimate 2015 4 446 348	estimate /16 4 760 329	(%) 2012/13 - 2015/16 112.0%
R thousand Revenue 3 79	2012/13 88 069 92 524 77 462 90 720 96 742 95 962 95 545 14 973	4 912 062 3 393 830 3 066 403 310 117 2 756 286 327 427	2013 3 732 233 3 730 990 3 589 472 492 640	4 250 308 3 629 428 3 330 556	2014 3 990 072 3 988 781	4/15 3 959 669	2015 4 446 348	/16 4 760 329	2012/13 - 2015/16
Revenue 3 79 Sale of goods and services other than capital assets of which: 3 57 Sales by market establishment Rental income 55 Fare revenue 2 98 Other sales 22 Other non-tax revenue 2 10 Total revenue 8 44 Expenses 9 19 Current expenses 9 19 Compensation of employees 3 54	98 069 92 524 77 462 90 720 96 742 15 062 5 545 14 973	3 393 830 3 066 403 310 117 2 756 286 327 427	3 732 233 3 730 990 3 589 472 492 640	4 250 308 3 629 428	3 990 072 3 988 781	3 959 669	4 446 348	4 760 329	112.0%
Non-tax revenue 3 79 Sale of goods and services other than capital assets of which: 3 75 Sales by market establishment 3 57 Rental income 55 Fare revenue 2 96 Other sales 21 Other non-tax revenue 4 64 Total revenue 8 44 Expenses 9 19 Compensation of employees 3 54	77 462 90 720 86 742 95 662 5 545 44 973	3 393 830 3 066 403 310 117 2 756 286 327 427	3 730 990 3 589 472 492 640	3 629 428 3 330 556	3 988 781				
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets of which: 3 79 Sales by market establishment 3 57 Rental income 55 Fare revenue 2 95 Other sales 21 Other non-tax revenue 4 64 Total revenue 8 44 Expenses 9 19 Compensation of employees 3 54	77 462 90 720 86 742 95 662 5 545 44 973	3 393 830 3 066 403 310 117 2 756 286 327 427	3 730 990 3 589 472 492 640	3 629 428 3 330 556	3 988 781				
capital assets of which: Sales by market establishment 3 57 Rental income 59 Fare revenue 2 96 Other sales 21 Other non-tax revenue 464 Total revenue 8 44 Expenses 9 19 Current expenses 9 19 Compensation of employees 3 54	77 462 90 720 86 742 15 062 5 545 14 973	3 066 403 310 117 2 756 286 327 427	492 640	3 330 556					
Sales by market establishment 3 57 Rental income 59 Fare revenue 2 98 Other sales 21 Other non-tax revenue Transfers received Transfers received 4 64 Total revenue 8 44 Expenses Current expenses Current expenses 9 19 Compensation of employees 3 54	90 720 86 742 15 062 5 545 1 4 973	310 117 2 756 286 327 427	492 640		3 702 301				
Rental income 59 Fare revenue 2 98 Other sales 21 Other non-tax revenue Transfers received Total revenue 8 44 Expenses Current expenses Current expenses 9 19 Compensation of employees 3 54	90 720 86 742 15 062 5 545 1 4 973	310 117 2 756 286 327 427	492 640		3 702 301				
Fare revenue 2 98 Other sales 21 Other non-tax revenue Transfers received Total revenue 8 44 Expenses Current expenses Compensation of employees 3 54	36 742 15 062 5 545 1 4 973	2 756 286 327 427		458 202	0 1 0 2 0 0 1	3 421 058	4 255 024	4 317 812	92.9%
Other sales 21 Other non-tax revenue 4 64 Transfers received 4 64 Total revenue 8 44 Expenses Current expenses Compensation of employees 3 54	5 545 14 973	327 427	3 096 832	400 292	508 625	480 351	648 291	627 212	83.7%
Other non-tax revenue 4 64 Transfers received 4 64 Total revenue 8 44 Expenses Current expenses Current expenses 9 19 Compensation of employees 3 54	5 545 14 973			2 872 264	3 283 766	2 940 707	3 606 733	3 690 600	94.5%
Transfers received 4 64 Total revenue 8 44 Expenses Current expenses Compensation of employees 3 54	14 973	1 518 232	141 518	298 872	196 390	215 702	154 693	164 869	142.3%
Total revenue 8 44 Expenses Current expenses Compensation of employees 3 54			1 243	620 880	1 291	322 909	36 632	277 649	6 127.6%
Expenses Current expenses Compensation of employees 3 54	3 042	5 025 165	4 766 614	6 291 199	5 206 598	5 948 760	5 459 770	5 459 770	113.2%
Current expenses 9 19 Compensation of employees 3 54		9 937 227	8 498 847	10 541 507	9 196 669	9 908 429	9 906 118	10 220 099	112.7%
Compensation of employees 3 54									
		10 093 837	10 328 860	10 256 332	9 890 657	11 089 157	10 788 777	11 180 404	106.0%
Coods and samiless		3 991 026	4 488 032	4 439 860	3 777 492	4 665 688	4 743 940	4 793 959	108.0%
		4 586 461	4 559 900	3 518 475	4 642 372	3 960 555	4 529 914	4 544 514	93.1%
		1 488 631	1 276 869	1 976 219	1 469 685	2 136 318	1 506 027	1 507 777	124.0%
,	37 165	27 719	4 059	321 779	1 108	326 596	8 896	334 154	1 243.7%
		10 093 963	10 328 860	10 256 332	9 890 657	11 089 157	10 788 777	11 180 404	106.0%
Surplus/(Deficit) (75	5 233)	(156 736)	(1 830 013)	285 175	(693 988)	(1 180 728)	(882 659)	(960 305)	-
Statement of financial position						T			
		26 460 850	31 300 140	31 380 212	41 326 429	35 160 713	47 169 281	43 886 466	92.8%
		3 932 080)	(7 682 235)	(7 682 235)	(10 685 568)	(11 037 984)	(14 103 547)	(14 103 547)	93.8%
•	23 047	241 927	240 449	240 449	236 620	253 597	220 453	249 937	107.1%
Loans	_	24 211		24 211	24 211	24 211		-	300.0%
	0 829	190 259	260 559	1 254 232	254 217	8 004 082	516 498	10 344 229	1 382.1%
		4 986 468	1 495 651	3 484 182	2 536 064	1 683 720	2 085 218	959 343	161.2%
	8 236 126	7 127	7 611 126	7 611	7 580	4 163	8 250	3 151	69.6%
Taxation Total assets 29 19		31 910 842	33 305 452	36 390 897	44 385 121	45 130 486	49 999 700	55 443 127	107.6%
		1 917 905)	(5 189 481)	(2 928 218)	(3 622 207)	(3 698 195)	(4 019 594)	(4 658 500)	69.1%
		4 248 258	4 248 258	4 248 258	4 248 258	4 248 258	4 248 258	4 248 258	100.0% 98.2%
	55 183 2 1 458	24 043 566 133 252	30 900 238 213 558	30 310 551 92 760	39 702 255 48 262	37 703 324 48 210	46 149 817	49 488 988	98.2% 57.9%
3	1 400	5 759	213 330	92 / 60	40 202	2 405 920	_	2 731 178	37.9%
Finance lease Trade and other payables 3 16	- 60 847	4 823 526	2 467 008	4 040 710	3 370 894	3 550 755	2 957 247	2 949 864	128.5%
	39 169	574 386	664 837	626 836	637 659	692 643	663 972	683 338	109.4%
Derivatives financial instruments	- 103	314 300	1 034	020 030	037 039		000 312	000,000	103.470
Total equity and liabilities 29 19		-				179 571		300	17 366.6%

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.28 Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance		Average growth	Expen- diture/ Total:				Average growth	Expen- diture/ Total:
	Revised estimate	rate (%)	Average (%)	Med	lium-term estimate	e	rate (%)	Average (%)
R thousand	2015/16		- 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	
Revenue								
Non-tax revenue	4 760 329	-1.0%	44.1%	4 581 293	4 893 747	5 145 998		43.6%
Sale of goods and services other than capital	4 482 681	9.7%	37.3%	4 390 161	4 692 624	4 944 810	3.3%	41.7%
assets								
of which:								
Sales by market establishment	4 317 812	12.1%	34.8%	4 096 125	4 390 462	4 597 710	2.1%	39.2%
Rental income	627 212	26.5%	4.6%	669 720	786 293	834 032	10.0%	6.5%
Fare revenue	3 690 600	10.2%	30.2%	3 426 405	3 604 169	3 763 678	0.7%	32.7%
Other sales	164 869	-20.4%	2.5%	294 036	302 162	347 100	28.2%	2.5%
Other non-tax revenue	277 649	-43.2%	6.8%	191 132	201 123	201 188	-10.2%	2.0%
Transfers received	5 459 770	2.8%	55.9%	6 256 560	6 501 388	6 890 513	8.1%	56.4%
Total revenue	10 220 099	0.9%	100.0%	10 837 853	11 395 135	12 036 511	5.6%	100.0%
Expenses								
Current expenses	11 180 404	3.5%	100.0%	12 294 562	12 962 975	13 802 811	7.3%	124.2%
Compensation of employees	4 793 959	6.3%	41.9%	5 129 536	5 437 308	5 763 547	6.3%	42.1%
Goods and services	4 544 514	-0.3%	39.0%	4 760 738	5 071 068	5 431 335	6.1%	39.5%
Depreciation	1 507 777	0.4%	16.7%	2 058 778	2 091 017	2 224 840	13.8%	15.6%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	334 154	129.3%	2.3%	345 510	363 582	383 089	4.7%	2.8%
Total expenses	11 180 404	3.5%	100.0%	12 294 562	12 962 975	13 802 811	7.3%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(960 305)	1	_	(1 456 709)	(1 567 840)	(1 766 300)	22.5%	_

Table 35.28 Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial position			Expen-					Expen-
•		Average	diture/				Average	diture/
		growth	Total:				growth	Total:
	Revised	rate	Average				rate	Average
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Med	dium-term estimat	е	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2015/16	2012/13 -	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	018/19
Carrying value of assets	43 886 466	18.4%	81.6%	51 061 699	62 074 535	74 987 241	19.6%	77.0%
of which:								
Acquisition of assets	(14 103 547)	53.1%	-20.8%	(15 010 421)	(17 282 279)	(18 284 651)	9.0%	-21.9%
Inventory	249 937	1.1%	0.6%	230 393	215 429	204 658	-6.4%	0.3%
Receivables and prepayments	10 344 229	278.8%	10.1%	14 689 683	17 866 030	18 245 214	20.8%	20.2%
Cash and cash equivalents	959 343	-42.3%	7.7%	2 211 803	2 834 884	1 417 442	13.9%	2.5%
Defined benefit plan assets	3 151	-23.8%	0.0%	2 521	2 017	1 997	-14.1%	0.0%
Total assets	55 443 127	20.2%	100.0%	68 196 099	82 992 896	94 856 551	19.6%	100.0%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(4 658 500)	34.4%	-7.7%	(6 115 209)	(7 683 003)	(9 485 270)	26.7%	-9.2%
Capital and reserves	4 248 258	0.0%	10.5%	4 248 258	4 248 258	4 248 258	-0.0%	5.9%
Capital reserve fund	49 488 988	27.2%	82.9%	61 521 776	76 324 162	89 404 754	21.8%	91.4%
Finance lease	2 731 178	679.8%	2.6%	2 882 623	3 039 669	3 202 082	5.4%	4.0%
Trade and other payables	2 949 864	-15.1%	9.9%	4 955 268	6 339 781	6 720 167	31.6%	6.8%
Provisions	683 338	6.0%	1.6%	703 383	724 029	766 560	3.9%	1.0%
Total equity and liabilities	55 443 127	20.2%	100.0%	68 196 099	82 992 896	94 856 551	89.5%	100.0%

Personnel information

Table 35.29 Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

				<u>, , </u>															
		er of posts nated for																	
	31 M	arch 2016			Numb	er and cost	of persor	nnel po	sts filled /	planned fo	r on fu	nded esta	blishmen	ıt				Nur	nber
	Number	Number						·										Average	Salary
	of	of																growth	level/Total:
	Funded	posts																rate	Average
	posts	on approved		Actual		Revise	d estimate	•			Medi	um-term e	xpenditu	re esti	mate			(%)	(%)
	•	establishment	2	014/15		2	015/16		2	016/17		2	017/18		2	018/19		2015/16	- 2018/19
Passeng	er Rail Ad	ency of South									Unit								
Africa		•	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost		
Salary	17 102	17 102	17 102	4 665.7	0.3	17 102	4 694.5	0.3	17 102	5 129.5	0.3	17 732	5 437.3	0.3	17 732	5 763.5	0.3	7.1%	100.0%
level																			
1 – 6	9 114	9 114	9 114	1 425.8	0.2	9 114	1 445.4	0.2	9 114	1 554.7	0.2	9 599	1 680.6	0.2	9 599	1 784.4	0.2	7.3%	53.7%
7 – 10	7 244	7 244	7 244	2 495.7	0.3	7 244	2 531.5	0.3	7 244	2 719.2	0.4	7 363	2 867.5	0.4	7 363	3 043.5	0.4	6.3%	41.9%
11 – 12	475	475	475	371.4	0.8	475	376.5	0.8	475	395.0	0.8	490	408.7	0.8	490	430.2	0.9	4.5%	2.8%
13 – 16	220	220	220	259.9	1.2	220	204.1	0.9	220	317.5	1.4	231	333.1	1.4	231	350.4	1.5		1.3%
17 – 22	49	49	49	112.9	2.3	49	137.1	2.8	49	143.1	2.9	49	147.4	3.0	49	155.0	3.2	4.2%	0.3%
1. Rand r	million.																		

Road Accident Fund

Mandate

The Road Accident Fund Act (1996) provides for the establishment of the Road Accident Fund, whose legal mandate is to compensate South African road users for loss or damage caused by the negligent driving of motor vehicles within the borders of South Africa.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.30 Road Accident Fund performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

		710							
Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	Outcome		Past		Current	P	rojections	
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Direct claims as a percentage of claim payments per year	Payment of claims to accident victims		27%	20%	30%	33%	35%	38%	40%
Legal costs as a percentage of total costs per year	Payment of claims to accident victims	Entity mandate	27%	21%	19%	17%	15%	13%	11%
Number of open claims received but not finalised per year	Payment of claims to accident victims		212 686	198 407	179 778	191 230	174 867	175 752	177 318

Expenditure analysis

The Road Accident Fund will continue to focus on compensating victims of road accidents for losses and damages, as required by the Road Accident Fund Act (1996). In line with this, claims payments are expected to increase to R68.7 billion in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 7.4 per cent over the medium term.

Despite the expected increased expenditure on claims, the fund is facing growing deficits as a result of increased accidents on the roads and the number of claims growing faster than the fund's capacity to pay them. The accumulated deficit is expected to increase from R134.7 billion in 2015/16 to R221.9 billion in 2018/19 as the

number of open claims increases to 177 318 in 2018/19. The fund aims to increase the percentage of direct claims to 40 per cent of total claims by 2018/19, resulting in a decrease in legal costs as a percentage of total costs by 2 per cent per year over the medium term.

The implementation of the ICT plan to provide for new customer service centres and systems changes in preparation for the implementation of the road accident benefit scheme is expected to drive growth in expenditure on goods and services from R645.5 million in 2015/16 to R890 million in 2018/19.

The administration and settlement of claims is carried out by 2 890 personnel. This number is expected to remain constant over the medium term as the expected growth in compensation of employees provides for salary increases.

Revenue from the Road Accident Fund levy on fuel funds the payments made to road accident victims and the administration of the fund. Total revenue is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 1.2 per cent over the medium term in line with expected growth in fuel sales, as the levy is expected to remain constant over the medium term. The significant increase in revenue in 2015/16 is due to the 50 cent per litre increase in the levy, from R1.04 to R1.54 per litre.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.31 Road Accident Fund expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

	Audited	outcome		Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Expen- diture/ Total: Average (%)	Mediu	m-term expendit	ture	Average growth rate (%)	Expenditure/ Total: Average (%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	
Administration	1 176 381	1 373 915	1 676 118	1 913 896	17.6%	3.8%	2 337 580	2 303 566	2 500 323	9.3%	3.7%
Payment of claims to	25 432 823	36 442 094	40 456 056	55 478 984	29.7%	96.2%	53 222 195	60 462 552	68 670 235	7.4%	96.3%
accident victims											
Total	26 609 204	37 816 009	42 132 174	57 392 880	29.2%	100.0%	55 559 775	62 766 118	71 170 558	7.4%	100.0%

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.32 Road Accident Fund statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance					•	•			Outcome/ Budget
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Average
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2012	/13	20	13/14	2014	l/15	2015/1	16	2012/13 - 2015/16
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	148 359	259 960	668 035	238 432	149 461	65 591	36 632	66 206	62.9%
Other non-tax revenue	148 359	259 960	668 035	238 432	149 461	65 591	36 632	66 206	62.9%
Transfers received	17 853 056	17 883 806	20 930 664	20 278 011	22 457 948	22 614 340	24 084 453	32 982 691	109.9%
Total revenue	18 001 415	18 143 766	21 598 699	20 516 443	22 607 410	22 679 931	24 121 085	33 048 896	109.3%
Expenses									
Current expenses	1 281 592	1 176 381	1 478 253	1 373 915	1 732 718	1 676 118	1 913 895	1 913 896	95.8%
Compensation of employees	828 448	613 222	966 050	854 690	1 178 267	1 080 927	1 042 160	1 195 777	93.3%
Goods and services	377 137	474 573	433 873	452 147	481 137	482 749	799 085	645 468	98.3%
Depreciation	64 876	61 138	66 608	38 132	60 958	45 177	59 628	59 628	81.0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	11 132	27 448	11 722	28 946	12 355	67 265	13 022	13 022	283.4%
Transfers and subsidies	13 898 735	25 432 823	17 973 449	36 442 094	23 895 751	40 456 056	33 559 058	55 478 984	176.7%
Total expenses	15 180 327	26 609 204	19 451 702	37 816 009	25 628 469	42 132 174	35 472 953	57 392 880	171.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 821 088	(8 465 438)	2 146 997	(17 299 566)	(3 021 059)	(19 452 243)	(11 351 868)	(24 343 983)	_
Statement of financial position									
Carrying value of assets	322 922	251 973	279 656	268 169	313 672	281 105	332 956	301 834	88.3%
Acquisition of assets	(57 000)	(15 342)	(86 655)	(51 040)	(82 500)	(56 904)	(90 750)	(90 750)	20.0%
Inventory	2 862	3 012	2 931	3 603	3 384	4 929	4 048	5 225	126.8%
Loans	2 002	132 224	2 001	132 974	148 567	140 855	149 410	149 211	186.3%
Accrued investment interest	_	32 721	20 996	16 116	36 765	4 356	18 108	4 617	76.2%
Receivables and prepayments	3 803 018	4 153 511	5 012 372	4 768 710	5 107 006	5 887 118	7 399 474	8 330 339	108.5%
Cash and cash equivalents	5 286 275	6 143 817	9 450 458	2 504 775	149 461	1 048 224	211 690	1 666 206	75.3%
Total assets	9 415 078	10 717 258	14 766 413	7 694 347	5 758 856	7 366 587	8 115 686	10 457 431	95.2%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(39 263 156)		(43 232 664)	(90 925 544)	(52 159 143)	(110 377 787)	(104 390 691)	(134 667 512)	171.3%
Capital and reserves	65 486	123 614	72 249	127 786	123 614	130 535	127 786	130 535	131.7%
Trade and other payables	678 610	474 882	459 194	600 204	533 576	7 199 186	17 932 850	12 099 958	103.9%
Provisions	47 934 138	83 744 740	57 467 634	97 891 901	57 260 809	110 414 653	94 445 741	132 894 451	165.3%
Total equity and liabilities	9 415 078	10 717 258	14 766 413	7 694 347	5 758 856	7 366 587	8 115 686	10 457 431	95.2%

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.33 Road Accident Fund statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance			Expen-	<u> </u>	•			Expen-
·		Average	diture/				Average	diture/
		growth	Total:				growth	Total:
	Revised	rate	Average				rate	Average
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Med	ium-term estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2015/16		- 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	
Revenue								
Non-tax revenue	66 206	-36.6%	0.8%	81 655	82 041	82 051	7.4%	0.2%
Other non-tax revenue	66 206	-36.6%	0.8%	81 655	82 041	82 051	7.4%	0.2%
Transfers received	32 982 691	22.6%	99.2%	34 194 791	33 836 657	34 175 023	1.2%	99.8%
Total revenue	33 048 896	22.1%	100.0%	34 276 447	33 918 698	34 257 074	1.2%	100.0%
Expenses								
Current expenses	1 913 896	17.6%	3.8%	2 337 580	2 303 566	2 500 324	9.3%	8.4%
Compensation of employees	1 195 777	24.9%	2.3%	1 291 440	1 394 755	1 506 335	8.0%	2.2%
Goods and services	645 468	10.8%	1.3%	959 807	810 675	889 964	11.3%	1.3%
Depreciation	59 628	-0.8%	0.1%	72 621	83 601	88 617	14.1%	0.1%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	13 022	-22.0%	0.1%	13 712	14 535	15 407	5.8%	0.0%
Transfers and subsidies	55 478 984	29.7%	96.2%	53 222 195	60 462 552	68 670 235	7.4%	96.3%
Total expenses	57 392 880	29.2%	100.0%	55 559 775	62 766 118	71 170 558	7.4%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 343 983)	-	_	(21 283 329)	(28 847 420)	(36 913 484)	14.9%	
Statement of financial position								
Carrying value of assets	301 834	6.2%	3.1%	332 956	355 894	372 631	7.3%	3.0%
of which:								
Acquisition of assets	(90 750)	80.9%	-0.6%	(95 560)	(100 338)	(105 355)	5.1%	-0.9%
Inventory	5 225	20.2%	0.0%	5 538	5 871	6 223	6.0%	0.1%
Loans	149 211	4.1%	1.6%	158 164	167 653	177 713	6.0%	1.5%
Accrued investment interest	4 617	-47.9%	0.2%	4 894	5 188	5 499	6.0%	0.0%
Receivables and prepayments	8 330 339	26.1%	65.1%	9 113 725	9 204 862	9 296 911	3.7%	80.4%
Cash and cash equivalents	1 666 206	-35.3%	30.0%	1 681 655	1 682 041	1 682 051	0.3%	15.0%
Total assets	10 457 431	-0.8%	100.0%	11 296 932	11 421 510	11 541 027	3.3%	100.0%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(134 667 512)	22.3%	-1 163.7%	(156 004 566)	(184 911 406)	(221 894 451)	18.1%	-1 552.6%
Capital and reserves	130 535	1.8%	1.5%	130 535	130 535	130 535	-	1.2%
Trade and other payables	12 099 958	194.3%	56.4%	18 736 550	30 645 023	48 923 242	59.3%	243.4%
Provisions	132 894 451	16.6%	1 205.8%	148 434 413	165 557 358	184 381 701	11.5%	1 408.0%
Total equity and liabilities	10 457 431	-0.8%	100.0%	11 296 932	11 421 510	11 541 027	89.0%	100.0%

Personnel information

Table 35.34 Road Accident Fund personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

-		er of posts nated for	Number and cost¹ of personnel posts filled / planned for on funded establishment																
		rch 2016			Num	ber and cos	st¹ of pers	onnel r	osts filled	planned	for on	funded esta	blishme	nt				Nur	nber
-	Number	Number								p								Average	
	of	of																growth	level/Total:
	Funded	posts																rate	Average
	posts	on approved		Actual		Revise	Revised estimate Medium-term expenditure estimate								(%)	(%)			
		establishment	2	014/15		2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19								2015/16	- 2018/19				
					Unit	Unit Unit Unit U							Unit						
Road A	ccident Fu	nd	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost		
Salary	2 890	2 890	2 780	1 080.9	0.4	2 890	1 170.3	0.4	2 890	1 291.4	0.4	2 890	1 394.8	0.5	2 890	1 506.3	0.5	8.8%	100.0%
level																			
1 – 6	559	559	559	66.4	0.1	559	73.5	0.1	559	79.3	0.1	559	85.7	0.2	559	92.5	0.2	8.0%	19.3%
1 – 6 7 – 10	1 872	559 1 872	559 1 771	626.4	0.1 0.4	559 1 872	73.5 693.0	0.1 0.4	559 1 872	79.3 748.4	0.4	559 1 872	85.7 808.3	0.2 0.4	1 872	92.5 873.0	0.2 0.5	8.0% 8.0%	64.8%
1 – 6 7 – 10 11 – 12	1 872 378			626.4 286.3	0.4			0.4			0.4 0.9			-			0.5 1.1		
1 – 6 7 – 10 11 – 12 13 – 16	1 872 378 75	1 872	1 771	626.4 286.3 85.7	0.4	1 872	693.0	0.4	1 872	748.4 342.0 102.3	0.4	1 872	808.3	0.4	1 872	873.0 398.9 119.4	0.5	8.0%	64.8% 13.1% 2.6%
1 – 6 7 – 10 11 – 12	1 872 378 75	1 872 378	1 771 377	626.4 286.3	0.4	1 872 378	693.0 316.7	0.4	1 872 378	748.4 342.0	0.4 0.9	1 872 378	808.3 369.4	0.4 1.0	1 872 378	873.0 398.9	0.5 1.1	8.0% 8.0%	64.8% 13.1%

South African National Roads Agency

Mandate

The South African National Roads Agency is a schedule 3A public entity established in terms of the South African National Roads Agency and National Roads Act (1998). The agency is responsible for the planning, design, construction, operation, management, control, maintenance and rehabilitation of the South African national road network, as well as the financing of these functions. This includes both toll and non-toll roads.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.35 South African National Roads Agency performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	Outcome		Past		Current		Projections	
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Smooth travel exposure: Percentage	-Routine maintenance		95.2%	96.3%	96.1%	95%	95%	95%	95%
of travel undertaken per year on	-Strengthening								
national roads with roughness less	-Improvements								
than 4.2 on the international	-New facilities								
roughness index									
Low rut exposure: Percentage of	-Routine maintenance		98.7%	97.7%	91.7%	95%	95%	95%	95%
travel undertaken per year on	-Strengthening								
national roads with rut depth less	-Improvements								
than 20 mm	-New facilities	Entity mandate							
High texture exposure: Percentage	-Routine maintenance	-	97.3%	98.4%	99.4%	95%	95%	95%	95%
of travel undertaken per year on	-Strengthening								
national roads with macro-texture	-Improvements								
higher than 0.4 mm	-New facilities								
Bridge condition exposure index:	-Routine maintenance		93.6%	93.3%	98.5%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Percentage of travel over or under	-Strengthening								
bridges undertaken per year on	-Improvements								
national roads with overall condition	-New facilities								
index higher than 80									
Length of network with active routine	Routine maintenance	Outcome 6: An	19 704 km	19 704 km	21 403 km	21 452 km	21 579 km	21 800 km	21 800 km
road maintenance contracts		efficient,							
Resurface length: Length of road	Routine maintenance	competitive and	1 370 km	1 290 km	850 km	850 km	900 km	1 000 km	1 100 km
resealed/overlayed per year		responsive							
Length of road	Improvements	economic	502 km	659 km	400 km	400 km	450 km	475 km	500 km
strengthened/improved or newly		infrastructure							
constructed per year		network							

Expenditure analysis

Consistent with outcome 6 (an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network) of government's 2014-2019 medium term strategic framework, the focus of the South African National Road Agency over the MTEF period will be on upgrading and improving the national road network.

Providing active routine maintenance contracts for the national network is expected to drive expenditure on goods and services over the MTEF period, reflecting 10.5 per cent of total expenditure. With over 75 per cent of the network beyond the design life, road maintenance is becoming unviable and the agency is required to focus on improvements. As a result, goods and services is expected to decrease at an average annual rate of 15.7 per cent over the medium term. The agency employs 295 personnel, and this number is expected to remain constant over the medium term. The expected increase in compensation of employees provides for salary increases.

Upgrading and streightening the road network, upgrading intersections to interchanges, and installing intelligent transport systems that include features such as variable message signs and surveillance cameras is set to increase the value of total capital investments over the medium term from R10.6 billion in 2015/16 to R14.1 billion in 2018/19.

Over the medium term, the agency plans to reseal 2 550 km of the road network, and upgrade the R573 Moloto Road in Mpumalanga and Limpopo because of the high number of accidents on the road.

These activities, among others, are financed through transfers from the Department of Transport for the management of the non-toll network, and through revenue from toll fees for the toll network. Transfers from the department are expected to increase to R17.8 billion in 2018/19. Revenue from toll fees is expected to increase from R4 billion in 2015/16 to R6.3 billion in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 16.1 per cent. This is due to improved revenue collection on the Gauteng freeway improvement project, as the new dispensation for the project takes effect.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.36 The South African National Roads Agency expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

					Average growth					Average growth	Expen- diture/ Total:
				Revised		Average	Mediu	n-term expenditu	ure	rate	Average
	Audite	ed outcome		estimate	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13 -	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 -	2018/19
Administration	5 777 646	6 132 079	8 967 487	6 967 121	6.4%	50.1%	7 390 181	7 300 099	7 416 669	2.1%	47.0%
Routine maintenance	1 530 716	1 304 649	1 440 538	1 512 650	-0.4%	10.5%	1 946 482	1 677 624	1 376 062	-3.1%	10.5%
Strengthening	1 452 416	3 042 157	1 002 647	2 601 789	21.4%	14.4%	2 300 388	1 982 647	1 626 255	-14.5%	13.5%
Improvements	1 561 453	1 610 755	1 116 385	2 714 305	20.2%	12.2%	2 123 435	1 830 136	1 501 158	-17.9%	12.9%
New facilities	1 688 949	715 477	1 219 423	3 975 450	33.0%	12.7%	2 477 341	2 135 158	1 751 351	-23.9%	16.2%
Total	12 011 180	12 805 117	13 746 480	17 771 315	13.9%	100.0%	16 237 828	14 925 664	13 671 495	-8.4%	100.0%

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.37 The South African National Roads Agency statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance									Outcome/
									Budget
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Average
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	201	2/13	2013	3/14	2014	1/15	2015	/16	2012/13 - 2015/16
Revenue		40 -0- 00-							
Non-tax revenue	6 734 100	12 725 625	6 682 314	36 718 539	8 885 967	13 633 985	10 097 421	9 144 704	222.9%
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets of which:	6 734 100	4 648 030	6 682 314	7 091 007	8 739 521	13 009 894	10 060 789	8 486 497	103.2%
Sales by market establishment	3 377 050	2 140 795	3 341 157	3 518 877	4 221 433	6 376 166	5 033 948	4 091 632	101.0%
Toll Income	3 357 050	2 140 793	3 341 157	3 481 612	4 221 433	6 331 769	5 033 946	4 044 865	101.0%
Other sales	3 337 030	405 792		90 518	4 193 491 324 597	301 959	3 020 041	350 000	353.8%
	_		-						
Other non-tax revenue	6 405 795	8 077 595 9 756 285	7 000 700	29 627 532 6 842 022	146 446 8 197 875	624 091	36 632	658 207 12 542 488	21 295.6% 98.7%
Transfers received Total revenue	13 139 895	22 481 910	7 809 708 14 492 022	43 560 561	17 083 842	5 369 373 19 003 358	12 542 488 22 639 909	21 687 192	158.5%
	13 139 693	22 401 910	14 492 022	43 300 301	17 003 042	19 003 336	22 039 909	21 007 192	130.3%
Expenses		40.044.400							
Current expenses	11 044 960	12 011 180	13 944 140	12 805 117	23 362 813	13 746 480	17 771 315	17 771 315	85.2%
Compensation of employees	130 949	155 242	142 965	200 255	200 253	208 754	244 574	244 574	112.5%
Goods and services	5 451 302	6 501 595	7 321 123	6 855 964	18 123 686	8 498 852	11 565 594	11 565 594	78.7%
Depreciation	2 570 709	1 612 896	3 430 723	2 246 132	1 594 874	1 594 874	2 559 147	2 559 147	78.9%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 892 000	3 741 447	3 049 329	3 502 766	3 444 000	3 444 000	3 402 000	3 402 000	110.2%
Total expenses	11 044 960	12 011 180	13 944 140	12 805 117	23 362 813	13 746 480	17 771 315	17 771 315	85.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 094 935	10 470 730	547 882	30 755 444	(6 278 971)	5 256 878	4 868 594	3 915 877	-
Statement of financial position									
Carrying value of assets	229 660 063	270 097 623	271 918 982	305 167 840	277 511 358	310 282 686	307 217 661	314 083 710	110.4%
Acquisition of assets	(9 498 000)	(8 639 709)	(8 071 639)	(8 732 300)	(12 199 237)	(9 705 790)	(12 354 737)	(12 381 045)	118.0%
Investments	1 703 507	573 608	2 921 271	1 016 887	596 103	712 510	464 063	464 063	48.7%
Receivables and prepayments	1 877 618	564 858	1 719 734	1 158 103	2 357 829	4 665 888	4 857 829	4 157 829	97.5%
Cash and cash equivalents	4 950 010	4 419 333	3 631 932	4 150 924	3 939 012	9 780 716	5 939 012	5 939 012	131.6%
Non-current assets held for sale	-	132 928	-	86 740	139 574	26 971	120 033	139 574	148.8%
Total assets	238 191 198	275 788 350	280 191 919	311 580 494	284 543 876	325 468 771	318 598 598	324 784 188	110.4%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(2 521 778)	(5 233 236)	(6 226 400)	(7 557 919)	(4 611 594)	(8 416 864)	(7 916 912)	(4 860 945)	122.5%
Capital and reserves	170 967 244	211 681 370	205 397 957	240 431 487	210 590 326	240 130 710	239 681 077	239 681 077	112.7%
Capital reserve fund	19 344 469	23 156 479	34 906 298	28 578 618	31 559 021	35 126 192	34 559 021	34 559 021	100.9%
Borrowings	46 730 415	28 190 900	42 191 418	30 083 772	36 626 967	36 714 191	35 144 164	38 144 164	82.8%
Deferred income	2 556	6 796 984	1 270 811	7 019 741	1 061 203	7 389 778	7 224 386	7 347 750	298.7%
Trade and other payables	3 319 152	2 611 580	2 331 380	1 811 675	2 730 333	2 954 667	2 930 430	2 930 608	91.1%
Benefits payable	7 4 40	11 564	0.075	28 587	- 00.507	32 450	27.770	40.050	4 000 00/
Provisions	7 140	13 283	9 975	409 701	28 587	387 941	37 778	43 859	1 023.9%
Managed funds (e.g. poverty alleviation	342 000	552 342	310 480	1 027 785	469 491	748 652	849 112	849 112	161.2%
fund)		8 007 083		0.747.049	6 089 542	10 401 055	6 089 542	6 089 542	281.2%
Derivatives financial instruments Total equity and liabilities	238 191 198	275 788 349	280 191 919	9 747 048 311 580 495	284 543 876	10 401 055 325 468 772	318 598 598	324 784 188	110.4%
rotal equity and liabilities	238 191 198	Z10 100 349	280 191 919	311 380 495	284 343 8/b	323 408 772	3 18 DY8 DY8	324 /84 188	110.4%

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.38 The South African National Roads Agency statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance		origoney c	Expen-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Expen-
Statement of infancial performance		Average					Average	diture/
		growth					growth	Total:
	Revised	rate					rate	Average
	estimate	(%)		Med	dium-term estimat	e	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2015/16	2012/13	- 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 20	18/19
Revenue								
Non-tax revenue	5 408 046	-24.8%	63.7%	7 442 061	8 870 375	9 149 386	19.2%	33.6%
Sale of goods and services other than capital	4 749 839	-28.0%	63.7%	6 802 826	8 182 859	8 258 936	20.2%	30.4%
assets								
of which:								
Sales by market establishment	4 091 632	24.1%	17.5%	6 163 591	7 495 343	7 368 486	21.7%	27.2%
Toll Income	4 044 865	24.4%		5 518 491	6 197 085	6 322 155	16.1%	24.1%
Other sales	350 000	-4.8%	1.3%	242 993	279 442	400 000	4.6%	1.4%
Other non-tax revenue	658 207	-56.6%	27.6%	639 235	687 516	890 450	10.6%	3.2%
Transfers received	12 542 488	8.7%	36.3%	13 915 586	16 216 986	17 832 230	12.4%	66.4%
Total revenue	17 950 534	-7.2%	100.0%	21 357 647	25 087 361	26 981 616	14.6%	100.0%
Expenses								
Current expenses	17 771 315	13.9%	100.0%	16 237 828	14 925 664	13 671 495	-8.4%	112.8%
Compensation of employees	244 574	16.4%	1.4%	269 047	295 964	325 572	10.0%	1.8%
Goods and services	11 565 594	21.2%	58.6%	9 494 837	8 206 519	6 922 923	-15.7%	57.3%
Depreciation	2 559 147	16.6%	14.2%	2 866 244	3 296 181	3 296 000	8.8%	19.6%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 402 000	-3.1%	25.7%	3 607 700	3 127 000	3 127 000	-2.8%	21.3%
Total expenses	17 771 315	13.9%	100.0%	16 237 828	14 925 664	13 671 495	-8.4%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	179 219	(1)	_	5 119 819	10 161 697	13 310 121	320.3%	_
Statement of financial position								
Statement of financial position Carrying value of assets	314 083 710	5.2%	97.0%	322 546 488	328 986 173	332 067 991	1.9%	97.2%
of which:	314 003 7 10	5.2%	97.0%	322 340 400	320 900 173	332 007 991	1.9%	91.270
Acquisition of assets	(12 381 045)	12.7%	-3.2%	(10 650 936)	(13 312 070)	(14 111 426)	4.5%	-3.8%
Investments	464 063	-6.8%	0.2%	515 293	593 168	332 627	-10.5%	0.1%
Receivables and prepayments	4 157 829	94.5%	0.8%	3 956 898	3 457 621	3 630 502	-4.4%	1.1%
Cash and cash equivalents	5 939 012	10.4%	1.9%	4 433 692	4 502 365	4 727 486	-7.3%	1.5%
Non-current assets held for sale	139 574	1.6%	0.0%	146 553	132 336	138 954	-0.1%	0.0%
Total assets	324 784 188	5.6%	100.0%	331 598 924	337 671 663	340 897 560	1.6%	100.0%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(4 860 945)	-2.4%	-2.1%	(2 070 749)	(711 587)	3 592 748	-190.4%	-0.3%
Capital and reserves	239 681 077	4.2%	75.4%	239 681 077	239 681 077	236 577 620	-0.4%	71.6%
Capital reserve fund	34 559 021	14.3%	9.8%	37 219 335	41 817 673	42 654 026	7.3%	11.7%
Borrowings	38 144 164	10.6%	10.7%	39 749 343	39 659 801	40 452 997	2.0%	11.8%
Deferred income	7 347 750	2.6%	2.3%	7 949 107	8 154 040	8 365 370	4.4%	2.4%
Trade and other payables	2 930 608	3.9%	0.8%	2 130 639	3 077 219	3 138 786	2.3%	0.8%
Provisions	43 859	48.9%	0.1%	50 630	53 898	57 680	9.6%	0.0%
Managed funds (e.g. poverty alleviation fund)	849 112	15.4%	0.3%	800 000	750 000	765 000	-3.4%	0.2%
Derivatives financial instruments	6 089 542	-8.7%	2.8%	6 089 542	5 189 542	5 293 333	-4.6%	1.7%
Total equity and liabilities	324 784 188	5.6%	100.0%	331 598 924	337 671 663	340 897 560	-173.3%	100.0%

Personnel information

Table 35.39 South African National Roads Agency personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

		nber of posts																	
	es	timated for																	
	31	March 2016			Numb	er and cost	of perso	nnel po	sts filled / p	lanned fo	or on fur	nded establ	ishment					Nui	nber
Νι	ımber	Number																Average	Salary
	of	of																growth	level/Total:
Fu	ınded	posts																rate	Average
	posts	on approved							um-term ex	penditur	e estima	te			(%)	(%)			
		establishment		2014/15	2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19							2015/16	- 2018/19						
South Afr	ican Na	tional Roads							Unit										
Agency			Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost		
Salary	316	295	295	208.8	0.7	295	210.1	0.7	295	269.0	0.9	295	296.0	1.0	295	325.6	1.1	15.7%	100.0%
level																			
1 – 6	11	11	11	1.7	0.2	11	2.0	0.2	11	2.2	0.2	11	2.4	0.2	11	2.6	0.2	10.1%	3.7%
7 – 10	165	157	162	52.8	0.3	157	66.9	0.4	157	73.6	0.5	157	81.0	0.5	157	89.1	0.6	10.0%	53.2%
11 – 12	58	48	62	63.3	1.0	48	45.8	1.0	48	50.4	1.1	48	55.4	1.2	48	61.0	1.3	10.0%	16.3%
13 – 16	79	76	57	81.6	1.4	76	85.1	1.1	76	131.5	1.7	76	144.7	1.9	76	159.2	2.1	23.2%	25.8%
17 - 22	3	3	3	9.3	3.1	3	10.3	3.4	3	11.3	3.8	3	12.5	4.2	3	13.7	4.6	10.0%	1.0%

Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company

Mandate

The Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company is a schedule 2 public entity established in terms of the Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Act (1993). It is mandated to provide safe, orderly and efficient air traffic navigational and associated services to the air traffic management community. It does this on behalf of

the state and in accordance with the International Civil Authority Organisation's standards and recommended practices, as well as the South African civil aviation regulations and technical standards.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.40 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	Outcome		Past		Current	Projections		
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Number of incidents per 100 000 movements per year	Communication		2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of aircraft on OR Tambo International Airport runway per hour	Navigation		_1	_1	53	53	53	53	53
Number of aircraft on King Shaka International Airport (Durban) runway per hour	Navigation		24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of aircraft on Cape Town International Airport runway per hour	Navigation		30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Number of aircraft within OR Tambo International Airport airspace per hour (airspace capacity)	Navigation	Entity mandate	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Number of aircraft within King Shaka International Airport (Durban) airspace per hour (airspace capacity)	Navigation		24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of aircraft within Cape Town International Airport airspace per hour (airspace capacity)	Navigation		30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Average delay per delayed flight	Navigation		_1	120 seconds					
Average service availability per year	Navigation		98.74	98.74	98.65	98.65	98.65	98.65	98.65

^{1.} No historical data is available as these are new indicators.

Expenditure analysis

The Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company is a self-financing institution that generates its revenue from the provision of aeronautical services to the aviation industry. It is a commercialised air navigation services provider that finances its operational and capital expenditure requirements through payment from its clients. The company's focus over the medium term will be on providing safe, efficient and cost effective air traffic management solutions and associated services, and expanding its footprint to cover Africa and the Indian Ocean region.

The company will seek to improve safety performance over the medium term, and employs 1 211 in 2015/16 personnel to do this. This number is expected to remain constant over the MTEF period. As air traffic management is systems and labour intensive, compensation of employees is the largest expenditure item.

To ensure that navigation services are available 98.7 per cent of the time and to maximise airspace capacity at airports, contracts for electronic maintenance support for radar equipment are expected to drive expenditure on goods and services. Total spending is expected to increase from R1.3 billion in 2015/16 to R1.5 billion in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 5.8 per cent, in line with inflation.

The company's main sources of revenue are en route and approach fees, which comprise aerodrome fees, area fees, and terminal manoeuvring area fees. Revenue is expected to increase from R2.8 billion in 2015/16 to R3.2 billion in 2018/19 at an average annual rate of 5.3 per cent over the medium term in line with tariff increases, as air traffic movements are expected to remain constant.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.41 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company expenditure trends and estimates by programme /objective/ activity

					Average growth	Expen- diture/ Total:				Average growth	Expen- diture/ Total:
	Λ.,	dited outcome	•	Revised estimate	rate (%)	Average (%)	Medium	ı-term expend estimate	liture	rate (%)	Average
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13 -		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	(%) 2018/19
Administration	163 481	171 982	189 668	206 789	8.1%	15.9%	228 055	231 400	244 722	5.8%	15.9%
Communication	513 862	540 582	596 175	649 991	8.1%	50.0%	716 834	727 350	769 223	5.8%	50.0%
Navigation	54 057	56 868	62 716	68 377	8.1%	5.3%	75 409	76 515	80 920	5.8%	5.3%
Surveillance	85 103	89 528	98 735	107 648	8.1%	8.3%	118 718	120 459	127 394	5.8%	8.3%
Display systems	11 527	12 126	13 373	14 581	8.1%	1.1%	16 080	16 316	17 255	5.8%	1.1%
Simulator and systems	200 596	211 028	232 729	253 737	8.1%	19.5%	279 830	283 934	300 281	5.8%	19.5%
Total	1 028 626	1 082 114	1 193 397	1 301 123	8.1%	100.0%	1 434 927	1 455 974	1 539 795	5.8%	100.0%

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.42 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance			-			·		-	Outcome/ Budget
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Average
D.I.	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2012	/13	2013/	/14	2014	1/15	2015/	16	2012/13 - 2015/16
Revenue	2 386 370	2 349 949	2 486 133	2 554 260	2 506 556	2 815 766	2 706 264	2 772 042	103,2%
Non-tax revenue Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	2 348 946	2 256 481	2 425 044	2 551 369 2 452 349	2 586 556 2 521 752	2 680 028	2 706 264 2 669 632	2 773 913 2 669 632	100.9%
of which:									
Sales by market establishment	1 176 006	1 129 962	1 213 848	1 227 356	1 263 807	1 341 122	1 337 911	1 337 911	100.9%
Other non-tax revenue	37 424	93 468	61 089	99 020	64 804	135 738	36 632	104 281	216.3%
Total revenue	2 386 370	2 349 949	2 486 133	2 551 369	2 586 556	2 815 766	2 706 264	2 773 913	103.2%
Expenses									
Current expenses	1 050 177	954 227	1 132 775	987 506	1 156 329	1 092 235	1 246 263	1 246 263	93.3%
Compensation of employees	648 243	570 624	739 918	627 412	741 542	686 122	781 254	781 254	91.6%
Goods and services	259 469	260 877	246 794	237 946	299 106	289 637	342 848	342 848	98.5%
Depreciation	127 560	114 036	127 447	115 935	105 000	115 578	110 879	110 879	96.9%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	14 905	8 690	18 616	6 213	10 681	898	11 282	11 282	48.8%
Total expenses	1 095 888	1 028 626	1 172 581	1 082 114	1 204 568	1 193 397	1 301 123	1 301 123	96.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 290 482	1 321 323	1 313 552	1 469 255	1 381 988	1 622 369	1 405 141	1 472 790	_
Statement of financial position									
Carrying value of assets	1 115 286	847 577	1 172 457	837 317	1 066 942	856 437	1 136 043	1 136 043	81.9%
Acquisition of assets	(162 122)	(20 752)	(262 500)	(113 466)	(172 613)	(137 147)	(192 508)	(192 508)	32.3%
Investments	10 210	-	12 541	-	-	-	ı	-	-
Inventory	1 760	198	893	259	250	_	264	264	22.8%
Loans	_	12 181	400 000	13 983	15 462	15 361	16 327	16 327	13.4%
Receivables and prepayments	139 544	160 743	159 363	196 149	173 805	251 270	183 655	183 655	120.6%
Cash and cash equivalents	357 002	701 914	302 295	803 432	926 951	1 063 350	1 027 615	1 027 615	137.6%
Taxation	756	6 472	-	12 291	_	_	П	-	2 481.9%
Total assets	1 624 559	1 729 085	2 047 549	1 863 431	2 183 410	2 186 418	2 363 904	2 363 904	99.1%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	1 015 710	1 191 448	1 252 863	1 435 710	1 537 811	1 719 173	1 699 162	1 699 162	109.8%
Capital and reserves	190 646	190 646	190 646	190 646	190 646	190 646	190 646	190 646	100.0%
Borrowings	276 068	118 979	358 033	-	190 974	-	221 395	221 395	32.5%
Trade and other payables	96 025	72 339	85 054	68 410	106 340	102 403	86 782	86 782	88.2%
Taxation	9 221	77 009	83 329	83 372	83 989	79 666	88 145	88 145	124.0%
Provisions	36 889	78 664	77 624	85 293	73 650	94 530	77 774	77 774	126.4%
Total equity and liabilities	1 624 559	1 729 085	2 047 549	1 863 431	2 183 410	2 186 418	2 363 904	2 363 904	99.1%

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.43 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 33.73 All Traffic and Navige	ALIOIT OCT VIOL		Statements	or commutes	or minariolar	periormani	oc ana positi	011
Statement of financial performance			Expen-					Expen-
		Average	diture/				Average	diture/
		growth	Total:				growth	Total:
	Revised	rate	Average				rate	Average
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Med	dium-term estimat	te	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2015/16	2012/13	- 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	2018/19
Revenue								
Non-tax revenue	2 773 913	5.7%	100.0%	3 057 787	3 078 661	3 242 446	5.3%	100.0%
Sale of goods and services other than capital	2 669 632	5.8%	95.9%	2 914 350	2 962 925	3 120 552	5.3%	96.0%
assets								
of which:								
Sales by market establishment	1 337 911	5.8%	48.0%	1 462 342	1 484 898	1 563 894	5.3%	48.1%
Other non-tax revenue	104 281	3.7%	4.1%	143 437	115 736	121 894	5.3%	4.0%
Total revenue	2 773 913	5.7%	100.0%	3 057 787	3 078 661	3 242 446	5.3%	100.0%

Table 35.43 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance			Expen-					Expen-
		Average	diture/				Average	diture/
		growth	Total:				growth	Total:
	Revised	rate	Average				rate	Average
	estimate	(%)	(%)		dium-term estima		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2015/16	2012/13	- 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	018/19
Expenses								
Current expenses	1 246 263	9.3%	92.8%	1 368 485	1 399 718	1 483 020	6.0%	120.2%
Compensation of employees	781 254	11.0%	57.7%	855 832	883 624	939 470	6.3%	60.3%
Goods and services	342 848	9.5%	24.5%	385 486	380 516	400 759	5.3%	26.3%
Depreciation	110 879	-0.9%	10.0%	112 166	123 060	129 607	5.3%	8.3%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	11 282	9.1%	0.6%	15 000	12 518	13 184	5.3%	0.9%
Total expenses	1 301 123	8.1%	100.0%	1 434 927	1 455 974	1 539 795	5.8%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 472 790	-	_	1 622 860	1 622 687	1 702 651	5.0%	_
Statement of financial position								
Carrying value of assets	1 136 043	10.3%	45.3%	1 087 732	1 260 851	1 327 676	5.3%	42.9%
of which:								
Acquisition of assets	(192 508)	110.1%	-5.4%	(210 476)	(233 119)	(26 825)	-48.2%	-6.0%
Inventory	264	10.1%	0.0%	278	293	309	5.4%	0.0%
Loans	16 327	10.3%	0.7%	17 209	18 121	19 081	5.3%	0.6%
Receivables and prepayments	183 655	4.5%	9.8%	282 887	75 696	18 542	-53.4%	5.0%
Cash and cash equivalents	1 027 615	13.5%	44.0%	1 796 609	1 467 856	1 611 783	16.2%	51.5%
Total assets	2 363 904	11.0%	100.0%	3 184 715	2 822 817	2 977 391	8.0%	100.0%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	1 699 162	12.6%	74.1%	1 896 057	2 040 715	2 186 707	8.8%	69.3%
Capital and reserves	190 646	-	9.5%	190 646	190 646	190 646	-	6.8%
Borrowings	221 395	23.0%	4.1%	378 349	291 557	326 334	13.8%	10.6%
Trade and other payables	86 782	6.3%	4.1%	383 339	115 752	155 567	21.5%	6.3%
Taxation	88 145	4.6%	4.1%	72 954	97 827	103 012	5.3%	3.2%
Provisions	77 774	-0.4%	4.2%	263 368	86 319	15 125	-42.1%	3.8%
Total equity and liabilities	2 363 904	11.0%	100.0%	3 184 715	2 822 817	2 977 391	7.3%	100.0%

Personnel information

Table 35.44 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

		ber of posts imated for																	
	31 N	March 2016			Num	ber and cos	t1 of per	sonnel	posts filled	/ planne	d for on	funded es	tablishm	ent				Nun	nber
	Number	Number																Average	Salary
	of	of																growth	level/Total:
	Funded	posts																rate	Average
	Posts	on approved	4	ctual		Revise	d estima	ite			Med	ium-term e	xpenditu	re estin	nate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	2	014/15		2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19								2015/	16 - 2018/19				
Air Traffic	and Navig	ation Services		Unit Unit					Unit			Unit			Unit				
Company	Limited		Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost		
Salary	1 211	1 211	1 141	686.1	0.6	1 211	747.2	0.6	1 244	855.8	0.7	1 211	883.6	0.7	1 211	939.5	8.0	7.9%	100.0%
level																			
7 – 10	60	60	55	6.6	0.1	60	7.7	0.1	92	14.6	0.2	60	8.7	0.1	60	9.3	0.2	6.3%	5.6%
11 – 12	137	137	134	41.6	0.3	137	46.2	0.3	137	50.2	0.4	137	52.3	0.4	137	55.6	0.4	6.3%	11.2%
13 – 16	970	970	906	528.5	0.6	970	579.7	0.6	971	667.7	0.7	970	694.1	0.7	970	738.0	0.8	8.4%	79.6%
17 – 22	44	44	46	109.4	2.4	44	113.6	2.6	44	123.3	2.8	44	128.4	2.9	44	136.6	3.1	6.3%	3.6%
1 Dand mi	II:																		

Cross Border Road Transport Agency

Mandate

The Cross Border Road Transport Agency is a schedule 3A public entity established in terms of the Cross Border Road Transport Act (1998). The agency's legislative mandate requires it to advise the Minister of Transport on cross border road transport policy, regulate access to the market by the road transport freight and passenger industry in respect of cross border road transport by issuing permits, undertake road transport law enforcement, and play a facilitative role in contributing to the economic prosperity of the region.

Selected performance indicators

Table 35.45 Cross Border Road Transport Agency performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	Outcome		Past		Current		Projections	
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Percentage of client/carrier satisfaction per	Facilitate unimpeded flow of cross		_1	_1	_1	65%	65%	70%	80%
year	border transport	Entity							
Number of roadside inspections performed	Promote safe and reliable cross	mandate	132 372	211 798	220 273	231 287	254 415	284 945	319 139
per year	border transport								

Table 35.45 Cross Border Road Transport Agency performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	Outcome		Past		Current		Projections	
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Number of additional borders earmarked for the permanent deployment of inspectors within a 2 km radius	Promote safe and reliable cross border transport	Entity mandate	_1	_1	_1	4	1	1	1
Number of average hours taken to issue a permit	Promote regional integration	manuate	_1	_1	_1	24	6	4	4

^{1.} No historical data is available as these are new indicators introduced in 2015/16.

Expenditure analysis

The focus of the Cross Border Road Transport Agency is on promoting safe and reliable cross border transport. In working towards this, the agency plans to increase the number of roadside inspections conducted from 231 287 in 2015/16 to 319 139 in 2018/19.

To provide for increased travel as a result of enhanced law enforcement operations that require inspectors to cover all commercial borders, the agency's total expenditure is expected to increase from R240.7 million in 2015/16 to R257.8 million in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 2.3 per cent. The increase in expenditure on goods and services in 2013/14 was a result of the permit refund that the agency was required to make to operators when the 2012 increase in permit fees was found to be irregular. As a result, revenue declined by 56.3 per cent in 2013/14. Expenditure on goods and services is similarly expected to decline over the MTEF period to realign the agency's budget with the adjusted permit fees.

Due to the labour intensive nature of inspections, the agency employs 317 personnel, and this number is expected to remain constant over the medium term. Compensation of employees is expected to increase from R160 million in 2015/16 to R185.4 million in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 5 per cent over the medium term, to provide for inflation related salary increases.

The agency generates revenue from providing permits for cross border freight and passenger movements, collections from fines, and interest from investments. An increase in the number of permits issued as a result of increased cross border inspections, enhanced law enforcement. The greater visibility and effectiveness of inspectors is expected to drive revenue growth to an average annual rate of 2.3 per cent over the medium term, from R240.7 million in 2015/16 to R257.8 million in 2018/19.

Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.46 Cross Border Road Transport Agency expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

				Revised	Average growth rate	Expen- diture/ Total: Average	Medium-	term expendi	iture	Average growth rate	Expen- diture/ Total: Average
	Auc	dited outcome		estimate	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13 -	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	018/19
Administration	60 327	328 725	78 026	89 682	14.1%	46.5%	101 846	104 238	109 885	7.0%	41.3%
Facilitate unimpeded flow of cross border transport	11 113	11 920	10 689	19 190	20.0%	5.7%	14 147	14 479	15 264	-7.3%	6.4%
Promote safe and reliable cross border transport	61 915	72 496	82 052	83 545	10.5%	32.4%	81 546	83 461	87 983	1.7%	34.3%
Promote regional integration	11 113	21 430	23 358	25 785	32.4%	8.5%	21 023	21 516	22 682	-4.2%	9.3%
Strategic positioning to enhance organisation sustainability	14 288	17 155	10 811	22 533	16.4%	6.9%	20 351	20 829	21 958	-0.9%	8.7%
Total	158 756	451 726	204 936	240 735	14.9%	100.0%	238 913	244 523	257 772	2.3%	100.0%

Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.47 Cross Border Road Transport Agency statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance	ta manoport								Outcome/
									Budget
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Average
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2012/	13	2013/	14	2014	1/15	201	5/16	2012/13 - 2015/16
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	185 518	193 253	212 900	84 531	213 956	207 358	233 435	240 735	85.8%
Sale of goods and services other than	172 133	165 934	199 500	42 340	184 792	166 798	196 803	199 206	76.2%
capital assets									
of which:	(=0.400			10.010			100.000		====
Administrative fees	172 133	165 934	199 500	42 340	184 792	166 798	196 803	199 206	76.2%
Other non-tax revenue	13 385	27 319	13 400	42 191	29 164	40 560	36 632	41 529	163.7%
Total revenue	185 518	193 253	212 900	84 531	213 956	207 358	233 435	240 735	85.8%
Expenses									
Current expenses	185 518	158 756	212 900	451 726	213 958	204 936	240 735	240 735	123.8%
Compensation of employees	88 861	101 004	112 322	118 190	142 156	131 999	159 979	159 979	101.6%
Goods and services	85 050	54 223	88 805	328 821	68 802	68 489	74 385	74 385	165.9%
Depreciation	11 607	3 529	11 773	4 715	3 000	4 448	6 371	6 371	58.2%
Total expenses	185 518	158 756	212 900	451 726	213 958	204 936	240 735	240 735	123.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	34 497	-	(367 195)	(2)	2 422	(7 300)	-	-
Statement of financial position									
Carrying value of assets	32 543	9 413	32 850	9 640	46 152	10 729	39 280	29 729	39.5%
Acquisition of assets	(29 850)	(4 379)	(25 075)	(5 008)	(25 075)	(6 444)	(30 000)	(30 000)	5.1%
Investments	1 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables and prepayments	3 246	3 807	3 246	3 914	3 408	3 169	3 966	3 966	107.1%
Cash and cash equivalents	51 735	125 463	53 751	120 308	118 106	109 005	59 298	9 218	128.7%
Total assets	88 984	138 683	89 847	133 862	167 667	122 903	102 543	42 913	97.6%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	79 226	109 096	75 231	(258 099)	155 231	(255 677)	62 580	(180 180)	-157.1%
Deferred income	1 743	-	6 600	-	4 400	_	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	6 612	18 195	6 612	15 139	6 744	15 415	14 457	205 284	737.9%
Provisions	1 403	10 710	1 403	376 301	1 291	363 068	25 285	17 190	2 611.3%
Derivatives financial instruments	_	682	_	521	_	97	221	619	868.3%
Total equity and liabilities	88 984	138 683	89 847	133 862	167 667	122 903	102 543	42 913	97.6%

Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.48 Cross Border Road Transport Agency statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance			Expen-					Expen-
		Average	diture/				Average	diture/
		growth	Total:				growth	Total:
	Revised	rate	Average				rate	Average
	estimate	(%)	(%)		edium-term estimat		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2015/16	2012/13 -	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	018/19
Revenue								
Non-tax revenue	240 735	7.6%	100.0%	238 913	244 523	257 772	2.3%	100.0%
Sale of goods and services other than capital	199 206	6.3%	74.8%	201 197	206 227	218 649	3.2%	84.0%
assets of which:								
Administrative fees	199 206	6.3%	74.8%	201 197	206 227	218 649	3.2%	84.0%
Other non-tax revenue	41 529	15.0%	25.2%	37 716	38 296	39 123	-2.0%	16.0%
Total revenue	240 735	7.6%	100.0%	238 913	244 523	257 772	2.3%	100.0%
Expenses	240 733	1.070	100.070	230 313	244 323	231 112	2.5 /0	100.070
Current expenses	240 735	14.9%	100.0%	238 913	244 523	257 772	2.3%	105.7%
Compensation of employees	159 979	16.6%	55.2%	165 923	175 115	185 412	5.0%	69.9%
Goods and services	74 385	11.1%	42.8%	64 729	61 295	63 892	-4.9%	27.0%
Depreciation	6 371	21.8%	2.0%	8 261	8 113	8 469	10.0%	3.2%
Total expenses	240 735	14.9%	100.0%	238 913	244 523	257 772	2.3%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(1)	_	1	_	-	_	_
		```						
Statement of financial position								
Carrying value of assets	29 729	46.7%	23.0%	38 729	47 405	58 177	25.1%	75.7%
of which:								
Acquisition of assets	(30 000)	89.9%	-20.5%	(7 721)	(10 000)	(24 000)	-7.2%	-33.6%
Receivables and prepayments	3 966	1.4%	4.4%	4 394	4 868	4 868	7.1%	8.1%
Cash and cash equivalents	9 218	-58.1%	72.6%	7 681	8 936	10 001	2.8%	16.2%
Total assets	42 913	-32.4%	100.0%	50 804	61 209	73 046	19.4%	100.0%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(180 180)	-218.2%	-185.5%	(109 812)	(18 098)	1	-100.0%	-166.4%
Trade and other payables	205 284	124.3%	128.8%	143 762	60 158	39 623	-42.2%	228.5%
Provisions	17 190	17.1%	156.1%	16 431	18 584	24 456	12.5%	34.1%
Derivatives financial instruments	619	-3.2%	0.6%	423	565	8 967	143.8%	3.9%
Total equity and liabilities	42 913	-32.4%	100.0%	50 804	61 209	73 046	14.0%	100.0%

#### **Personnel information**

Table 35.49 Cross Border Road Transport Agency personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

		er of posts nated for				•						•				•			
	31 M	arch 2016			Num	ber and cos	st ¹ of per	sonnel p	oosts filled	/ planne	d for on	funded esta	ablishme	ent				Nur	nber
	Number	Number																Average	Salary
	of	of																growth	level/Total:
	Funded	posts																rate	Average
	pots	on approved	A	ctual		Revise	d estima	ite			Med	lium-term e	xpenditu	ıre estin	nate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	2	014/15		2	015/16		2	016/17		2	017/18		2	018/19		2015/16	- 2018/19
Cross Bo	order Road	d Transport			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Agency		•	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost		
Salary	317	317	341	132.0	0.4	317	155.3	0.5	317	165.9	0.5	317	175.1	0.6	317	185.4	0.6	6.1%	100.0%
level																			
1 – 6	7	7	7	0.7	0.1	7	0.9	0.1	7	1.0	0.1	7	1.0	0.1	7	1.1	0.2	6.8%	2.2%
7 – 10	247	247	281	80.6	0.3	247	94.6	0.4	247	94.5	0.4	247	99.7	0.4	247	105.5	0.4	3.7%	77.9%
11 – 12	33	33	28	20.0	0.7	33	25.7	0.8	33	29.6	0.9	33	31.2	0.9	33	33.1	1.0	8.8%	10.4%
13 – 16	29	29	24	28.5	1.2	29	31.6	1.1	29	38.2	1.3	29	40.3	1.4	29	42.7	1.5	10.5%	9.1%
17 – 22	1	1	1	2.2	2.2	1	2.5	2.5	1	2.7	2.7	1	2.9	2.9	1	3.0	3.0	6.8%	0.3%
1. Rand r	nillion.					•						•							

### **Driving licence card account**

#### **Mandate**

The driving licence card account was approved in 2007 as a trading entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999). The entity manufactures credit card format driving licences based on orders received from driving licence testing centres and generates its own revenue through the sale of licence cards.

### Selected performance indicators

Table 35.50 Driving licence card account performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

•	•				•	•			
Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	Outcome		Past		Current		Projections	
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Number of driving licence	Manufacturing of driving licence		2 001 000	2 300 000	2 100 000	2 100 000	2 300 000	2 300 000	2 400 000
cards produced and	card	Entity mandate							
delivered annually		-							

## **Expenditure analysis**

The focus of the driving licence card account will continue to be on the migration to the manufacturing of highly secured driving licence cards. Although the migration process started in 2014/15, the composition of expenditure shifted in 2015/16 as the implementation model changed when Government Printing Works took over the production of the cards from a private service provider. This process, which is expected to be completed in 2016/17, requires upgrades to software and capital infrastructure in the form of the procurement and implementation of a backup system and business continuity measures. As a result, total expenditure over the medium term is expected to increase from R185.2 million in 2015/16 to R210.6 million in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 4.4 per cent.

The shift in the account's implementation model is expected to result in a decrease in expenditure on goods and services from 80.5 per cent of total spending in 2015/16 to 75.6 per cent in 2018/19. The new implementation model changes the composition of expenditure to effect a decrease in total expenditure over the medium term. However, the expected growth in expenditure on goods and services from R130.3 million in 2015/16 to R163.4 million in 2018/19 is driven by the maintenance of live capture units that log licensees' details at driving licence testing centres across the country.

The shift in the account's implementation model has necessitated the appointment of additional personnel, and 39 personnel were hired in 2015/16. This is expected to give rise to an increase in expenditure on compensation of employees from R4.7 million in 2014/15 to R18.8 million in 2015/16. This expenditure is expected to grow to R22.5 million in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 6.3 per cent and in line with inflation, with the expectation that the number of personnel will remain constant at 50.

The account generates revenue from the sale of driving licences. Revenue is expected to increase from R185.2 million in 2015/16 to R210.6 million in 2018/19, due to an expected increase in the number of card licences produced and issued from 2.1 million in 2015/16 to 2.4 million in 2018/19, and an increase in the card fee from R79 in 2015/16 to R85 in 2016/17.

## Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.51 Driving licence card account expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

					Average growth					Average growth	Expen- diture/ Total:
				Revised	rate	Average	Medium	-term expend	iture	rate	Average
	Aud	lited outcome		estimate	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13 -	- 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	018/19
Administration	2 189	3 285	4 729	18 756	104.6%	4.4%	19 975	21 267	22 500	6.3%	10.4%
Manufacturing of driving license card	127 632	129 229	131 650	166 433	9.3%	95.6%	176 854	182 091	188 084	4.2%	89.6%
Total	129 821	132 514	136 379	185 189	12.6%	100.0%	196 829	203 358	210 584	4.4%	100.0%

## Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.52 Driving licence card account statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance					-				Outcome/
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Budget Average
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2012/		2013/		2014		2015/		2012/13 - 2015/16
Revenue								-	
Non-tax revenue	150 886	184 367	173 438	183 321	168 358	183 632	202 532	185 189	105.9%
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets of which:	150 075	175 160	172 500	182 199	165 900	176 653	165 900	181 700	109.4%
Sales by market establishment	150 075	175 160	172 500	182 199	165 900	176 653	165 900	181 700	109.4%
Other non-tax revenue	811	9 207	938	1 122	2 458	6 979	36 632	3 489	50.9%
Total revenue	150 886	184 367	173 438	183 321	168 358	183 632	202 532	185 189	105.9%
Expenses									
Current expenses	133 730	129 821	173 438	132 514	160 577	136 379	177 793	185 189	90.5%
Compensation of employees	4 363	2 189	5 399	3 285	15 710	4 729	11 360	18 756	78.6%
Goods and services	105 561	104 624	143 819	118 064	118 854	111 627	130 285	130 285	93.2%
Depreciation	23 806	23 008	24 220	11 165	26 013	20 023	36 148	36 148	82.0%
Total expenses	133 730	129 821	173 438	132 514	160 577	136 379	177 793	185 189	90.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 156	54 546	_	50 807	7 781	47 253	24 739	-	_
Statement of financial position									
Carrying value of assets	41 001	39 531	32 387	30 330	45 370	21 221	59 321	59 321	84.5%
Acquisition of assets	(320)	(342)	(9 820)	(85)	(34 100)	(80)	(34 470)	(190 392)	21.5%
Investments	-	13 073	-	11 083	-	521	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-	_	-	4 893	_	-	_
Receivables and prepayments	28 437	22 445	26 528	32 685	24 644	14 672	32 325	32 325	91.2%
Cash and cash equivalents	54 771	108 062	56 792	136 598	61 339	203 549	63 523	63 523	216.4%
Total assets	124 209	183 111	115 707	210 696	131 353	244 856	155 169	155 169	150.8%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	97 959	137 433	92 087	191 984	99 868	236 227	140 954	140 954	164.0%
Trade and other payables	26 250	35 027	23 620	18 713	12 982	7 849	14 215	14 215	98.4%
Derivatives financial instruments	_	_	_	_	_	780	_	_	_
Total equity and liabilities	124 209	183 111	115 707	210 697	112 850	244 856	155 169	155 169	156.3%

## Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.53 Driving licence card account statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance			Expen-	•	•		
		Average	diture/				Average
		growth	Total:				growth
	Revised	rate	Average				rate
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Med	lium-term estimate		(%)
R thousand	2015/16	2012/13	- 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2018/19
Revenue							
Non-tax revenue	185 189	0.1%	100.0%	196 829	203 358	210 584	4.4%
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	181 700	1.2%	97.2%	193 200	199 584	206 640	4.4%
of which:							
Sales by market establishment	181 700	1.2%	97.2%	193 200	199 584	206 640	4.4%
Other non-tax revenue	3 489	-27.6%	2.8%	3 629	3 774	3 944	4.2%
Total revenue	185 189	0.1%	100.0%	196 829	203 358	210 584	4.4%
Expenses							
Current expenses	185 189	12.6%	100.0%	196 829	203 358	210 584	4.4%
Compensation of employees	18 756	104.6%	4.4%	19 975	21 267	22 500	6.3%
Goods and services	130 285	7.6%	80.5%	152 060	157 364	163 357	7.8%
Depreciation	36 148	16.3%	15.1%	24 794	24 727	24 727	-11.9%
Total expenses	185 189	12.6%	100.0%	196 829	203 358	210 584	4.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(1)	_	_	_	_	_

Table 35.53 Driving licence card account statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial position			Expen-		•		
		Average	diture/				Average
		growth	Total:				growth
	Revised	rate	Average				rate
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Med	ium-term estimate		(%)
R thousand	2015/16	2012/13 -	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2018/19
Carrying value of assets	59 321	14.5%	20.7%	55 124	48 945	48 945	-6.2%
of which:							
Acquisition of assets	(190 392)	722.6%	-30.7%	(44 130)	(4 730)	(4 730)	-70.8%
Receivables and prepayments	32 325	12.9%	13.6%	29 152	33 662	33 662	1.4%
Cash and cash equivalents	63 523	-16.2%	62.0%	56 425	71 564	71 564	4.1%
Total assets	155 169	-5.4%	100.0%	140 701	154 171	154 171	-0.2%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	140 954	0.8%	88.4%	127 456	138 750	138 750	-0.5%
Trade and other payables	14 215	-26.0%	10.1%	13 245	15 420	15 420	2.7%
Total equity and liabilities	155 169	-5.4%	100.0%	140 701	154 170	154 170	2.2%

#### Personnel information

Table 35.54 Driving licence card account personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

		<u> </u>																	
	Numl	per of posts																	
	esti	mated for																	
	31 M	larch 2016			Num	ber and cos	t1 of per	sonnel	posts filled	/ planne	d for or	funded es	tablishn	nent				Nun	nber
_	Number	Number																Average	Salary
	of	of																growth	level/Total:
	Funded	posts																rate	Average
	posts	on approved	Α	ctual		Revise	d estima	ite			Med	ium-term ex	cpenditu	ıre estin	nate			(%)	(%)
		establishment		014/15			15/16		20	16/17			17/18			18/19		2015/16	- 2018/19
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Driving lic	ense card	account	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost		
Salary	50	50	11	4.7	0.4	50	18.8	0.4	50	20.0	0.4	50	21.3	0.4	50	22.5	0.5	6.2%	100.0%
level																			
7 – 10	38	38	5	1.1	0.2	38	9.5	0.2	38	10.1	0.3	38	10.8	0.3	38	11.4	0.3	6.5%	76.0%
11 – 12	5	5	2	1.1	0.6	5	2.8	0.6	5	3.0	0.6	5	3.2	0.6	5	3.4	0.7	6.0%	10.0%
13 – 16	7	7	4	2.5	0.6	7	6.5	0.9	7	6.9	1.0	7	7.3	1.0	7	7.7	1.1	5.7%	14.0%
1. Rand m	illion.																		

# **Ports Regulator of South Africa**

#### **Mandate**

The Ports Regulator of South Africa is a schedule 3A public entity established in terms of the National Ports Act (2005). The act mandates the entity to function as an economic regulator of the ports system in South Africa. In accordance with this mandate, the entity performs functions that relate mainly to the regulation of pricing and other aspects of economic regulation, the promotion of equity of access to ports facilities and services, the monitoring of the industry's compliance with the regulatory framework, and the hearing of any complaints and appeals lodged with it.

### Selected performance indicators

Table 35.55 Ports Regulator of South Africa performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	Outcome		Past		Current	ı	Projections	
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Number of tariff assessments for Transnet	Economic regulation	Outcome 6: An	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
National Ports Authority per year		efficient,							
Number of tribunal days per year	Tribunal	competitive and	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Number of cases heard per year	Tribunal	responsive	5	6	15	10	10	10	10
Stakeholder approval rating per year	Monitoring	economic	50%	50%	60%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Number of complaints and appeals	Tribunal	infrastructure	20	15	10	10	10	10	10
received per year		network							

### **Expenditure analysis**

The Ports Regulator of South Africa sets standards for economic regulation in maritime ports, and is funded through transfers from the Department of Transport. The regulator's work is in support of outcome 6 (an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network) of government's 2014-2019 medium term strategic framework. The regulator's focus over the medium term will be on the implementation of a multi-year tariff methodology and manual, with the aim of creating greater regulatory certainty and predictability of tariffs in the ports system. The new tariff strategy aims to establish greater fairness in the attribution of the tariff among various categories of users of the port's infrastructure. In line with its focus, the regulator plans to

continue to hear 10 cases per year over the medium term, and complete 30 tribunal days per year to deal with any disputes that may arise from various users of port infrastructure.

The regulatory asset base forms the basis of setting tariffs for the use of port infrastructure. A once off allocation for the asset valuation project, which will allow the regulatory asset base of Transnet National Ports Authority to be measured more accurately, is largely responsible for the expected decrease in expenditure over the medium term, from R27.9 million in 2015/16 to R20.1 million in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 9.2 per cent. Training and developing staff to align regulatory methodologies and strategies with international standards will be account for further expenditure on goods and services.

The implementation of a new salary structure based on the salary benchmarking exercise conducted by the regulator drove an increase in expenditure on compensation of employees from R7.2 million in 2013/14 to R11.9 million in 2015/16, at an average annual rate of 28.4 per cent. Compensation of employees is expected to increase to R14.2 million in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 6.2 per cent over the medium term, in line with inflation estimates

### Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.56 Ports Regulator of South Africa expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

		. ,	<u>. p</u>				<u></u>	<i></i>	0,000000		
					Average growth	Expen- diture/ Total:				Average growth	Expen- diture/ Total:
				Revised	rate	Average	Medium	-term expend	iture	rate	Average
	Aud	lited outcome		estimate	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13 -	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	2018/19
Administration	6 554	11 762	9 014	7 269	3.5%	48.8%	16 056	9 265	9 313	8.6%	43.3%
Economic regulation	3 913	1 407	2 152	3 598	-2.8%	15.3%	3 824	3 191	3 299	-2.9%	14.5%
Tribunal	2 295	1 176	3 020	3 775	18.0%	13.5%	3 398	3 389	3 968	1.7%	15.3%
Industry development	1 060	938	2 618	12 364	126.8%	18.1%	4 036	2 703	3 079	-37.1%	21.7%
Monitoring	306	1 042	968	931	44.9%	4.3%	1 546	1 248	1 246	10.2%	5.2%
Total	14 128	16 325	17 772	27 937	25.5%	100.0%	28 860	19 796	20 905	-9.2%	100.0%

### Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.57 Ports Regulator of South Africa statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance									Outcome/ Budget
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Average
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2012/	13	2013/	14	2014/	/15	2015/1	6	2012/13 - 2015/16
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	307	339	313	275	302	411	36 632	310	3.6%
Other non-tax revenue	307	339	313	275	302	411	36 632	310	3.6%
Transfers received	15 069	15 069	15 900	15 900	16 852	16 852	17 627	27 627	115.3%
Total revenue	15 376	15 408	16 213	16 175	17 154	17 263	54 259	27 937	74.5%
Expenses									
Current expenses	15 376	14 128	16 213	16 325	17 154	17 772	27 937	27 937	99.3%
Compensation of employees	9 200	5 670	9 744	7 185	11 623	9 794	11 860	11 860	81.3%
Goods and services	5 249	8 243	5 599	8 803	5 089	7 554	15 778	15 778	127.3%
Depreciation	927	215	870	337	442	424	299	299	50.2%
Total expenses	15 376	14 128	16 213	16 325	17 154	17 772	27 937	27 937	99.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	1 280	-	(150)	-	(509)	26 322	-	-
Statement of financial position									
Carrying value of assets	1 548	1 018	1 246	1 078	620	1 066	687	687	93.9%
Acquisition of assets	(21)	(262)	_	(398)	_	-	-	_	3 142.9%
Inventory	70	· _	75	· _	82	-	-	-	_
Receivables and prepayments	193	268	155	27	163	29	38	38	65.9%
Cash and cash equivalents	4 821	6 687	5 741	7 194	7 429	5 457	7 205	7 205	105.3%
Total assets	6 632	7 973	7 217	8 299	8 294	6 552	7 930	7 930	102.3%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	4 192	6 746	5 469	6 596	6 748	6 087	6 096	6 096	113.4%
Borrowings	_	54	_	-	80	-	_	_	67.5%
Trade and other payables	2 186	765	2 659	1 482	846	120	1 484	1 484	53.7%
Provisions	254	408	299	221	620	345	350	350	86.9%
Total equity and liabilities	6 632	7 973	8 427	8 299	8 294	6 552	7 930	7 930	98.3%

## Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.58 Ports Regulator of South Africa statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance			Expen-			•		Expen-
		Average	diture/ Total:				Average	diture/ Total:
	Revised	growth					growth	
	estimate	rate (%)	Average (%)	Mad	dium-term estimate	.	rate (%)	Average (%)
R thousand	2015/16	2012/13 - 2	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	018/19
Revenue								
Non-tax revenue	310	-2.9%	1.8%	299	307	286	-2.7%	1.3%
Other non-tax revenue	310	-2.9%	1.8%	299	307	286	-2.7%	1.3%
Transfers received	27 627	22.4%	98.2%	28 561	19 489	20 619	-9.3%	98.7%
Total revenue	27 937	21.9%	100.0%	28 860	19 796	20 905	-9.2%	100.0%
Expenses								
Current expenses	27 937	25.5%	100.0%	28 860	19 796	20 905	-9.2%	147.9%
Compensation of employees	11 860	27.9%	45.4%	12 673	13 418	14 218	6.2%	55.5%
Goods and services	15 778	24.2%	52.8%	15 497	6 083	6 687	-24.9%	43.2%
Depreciation	299	11.6%	1.8%	690	295	-	-100.0%	1.2%
Total expenses	27 937	25.5%	100.0%	28 860	19 796	20 905	-9.2%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(1)	-			-	-	_
Statement of financial position								
Carrying value of assets	687	-12.3%	12.7%	587	475	651	-1.8%	7.7%
Receivables and prepayments	38	-47.9%	1.2%	42	47	36	-1.8%	0.5%
Cash and cash equivalents	7 205	2.5%	86.2%	7 231	7 239	7 021	-0.9%	91.8%
Total assets	7 930	-0.2%	100.0%	7 860	7 761	7 708	-0.9%	100.0%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	6 096	-3.3%	83.5%	6 156	6 289	6 495	2.1%	80.1%
Trade and other payables	1 484	24.7%	12.0%	1 335	1 065	920	-14.7%	15.3%
Provisions	350	-5.0%	4.4%	369	407	293	-5.8%	4.5%
Total equity and liabilities	7 930	-0.2%	100.0%	7 860	7 761	7 708	-18.3%	100.0%

#### **Personnel information**

Table 35.59 Ports Regulator of South Africa personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

		ber of posts imated for																	
		March 2016			Numl	per and cost	of ners	onnel n	nsts filled / r	nlanned	for on fu	ınded estah	lishmen	ıt				Nur	nber
Nu	mber	Number			Nulli	Jei ana cosi	or pers	omici p	osto illicu / p	Jiainica	101 011 10	mucu estab	iioiiiiicii					Average	Salary
114	of	of																growth	level/Total:
Fu	nded	posts																rate	Average
	osts	on approved	A	Actual Revised estimate Medium-term expenditure estimate							(%)	(%)							
		establishment	20	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19							2015/16	- 2018/19							
Unit Unit Unit Unit Unit																			
Ports Regi	ulator	of South Africa	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost		
Salary	27	17	17	9.8	0.6	17	10.6	0.6	17	12.7	0.7	19	13.4	0.7	19	14.2	0.7	10.4%	100.0%
level																			
1 – 6	5	5	5	0.7	0.1	5	1.1	0.2	5	1.2	0.2	5	0.9	0.2	5	1.1	0.2	0.2%	27.9%
7 – 10	9	6	6	2.0	0.3	6	2.7	0.4	6	2.9	0.5	6	2.7	0.4	6	2.9	0.5	3.2%	33.4%
11 – 12	6	2	2	1.7	0.8	2	2.0	1.0	2	2.1	1.0	4	3.1	0.8	4	3.1	0.8	15.8%	16.4%
13 – 16	6	3	3	3.2	1.1	3	2.3	0.8	3	3.8	1.3	3	3.9	1.3	3	4.2	1.4	22.4%	16.7%
17 - 22	1	1	1	2.1	2.1	1	2.6	2.6	1	2.7	2.7	1	2.8	2.8	1	3.0	3.0	4.9%	5.6%
1. Rand million.																			

### Railway Safety Regulator

#### **Mandate**

The Railway Safety Regulator is a schedule 3A public entity established in terms of the National Railway Safety Regulator Act (2002). The regulator's mandate is to oversee and promote safe railway operations through appropriate support, monitoring and enforcement, guided by an enabling regulatory framework, including regulations for all rail operators in South Africa and those of neighbouring countries whose rail operations enter South Africa.

#### Selected performance indicators

Table 35.60 Railway Safety Regulator performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

rabio conco rianina, canon, i	and of the state o													
Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	Outcome		Past		Current		Projections						
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19					
Number of level crossing inspections	Operations		_1	_1	_1	70	60	70	80					
conducted per year														
Number of level crossing investigations	Operations	Entity	_1	_1	_1	13	10	30	40					
conducted per year		mandate												
Number of asset maintenance inspections	Operations		_1	_1	_1	182	300	350	400					
conducted per year														

Table 35.60 Railway Safety Regulator performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

, ,	0 1					,			
Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	Outcome				Current		Projections	
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Number of investigations conducted on	Operations		_1	_1	_1	18	40	45	50
perway and rolling stock related									
derailments per year									
Number of stations inspected per year	Operations		_1	_1	_1	85	100	110	120
Number of safety and security inspections	Operations	Entity	32	90	120	_2	_2	_2	_2
conducted per year		mandate							
Number of safety and security audits	Operations		68	70	90	_2	_2	_2	_2
conducted per year									
Number of incidents and accidents	Investigations		17	30	32	_2	_2	_2	_2
investigated per year									

^{1.} No historical data is available as these are new indicators introduced in 2015/16.

### **Expenditure analysis**

The focus of the Railway Safety Regulator over the medium term will be on ensuring the safe expansion and operation of rail infrastructure and services. The regulator requires personnel with specific skills, such as engineers, inspectors and/or investigators, to be able to promote safe railways by performing audits, inspections, investigations and reviews, and to undertake research on all aspects regarding safety in railways. The inspectorate and investigating teams travel around Southern African to conduct audits, inspections and investigations, as well as technology audit and technical awareness workshops, for rail operators.

The expected increase in the number of personnel from 135 in 2016/17 to 157 in 2018/19 will drive expenditure on compensation of employees, which is expected to be the largest cost item over the medium term. Compensation of employees is thus set to increase at an average annual rate of 11 per cent as the expansion programme by rail operators is rolled out and the regulator's responsibilities increase.

The number of asset maintenance inspections is expected to increase from 182 in 2015/16 to 400 in 2018/19. As a result, travel and accommodation for audits, inspections and investigations on rail incidents is expected to drive an increase in expenditure on goods and services from R89.4 million in 2015/16 to R110.7 million in 2018/19 at an average annual rate of 7.4 per cent.

The regulator derives its revenue from transfers from the Department of Transport, safety permit and application fees from rail operators, and technology audits. Safety permit fees account for 50.6 per cent of total revenue, while transfers from the department account for 27.4 per cent. The implementation of a new permit fee model will result in an increase in the number of safety inspections for level crossings from 70 in 2015/16 to 80 in 2018/19. This is expected to lead to revenue increasing from R235.7 million in 2015/16 to R295.8 million in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 7.9 per cent.

#### Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.61 Railway Safety Regulator expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

						Expen-					Expen-
					Average	diture/				Average	diture/
					growth	Total:				growth	Total:
				Revised	rate	Average	Medium	-term expend	iture	rate	Average
	Aud	dited outcome		estimate	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13 -	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	018/19
Administration	47 886	67 905	55 641	76 453	16.9%	49.0%	73 833	79 740	86 118	4.0%	30.4%
Investigations	19 417	6 711	8 442	18 221	-2.1%	11.1%	21 413	23 126	24 976	11.1%	8.4%
Operations	14 250	32 927	68 210	118 168	102.4%	37.4%	146 036	157 648	171 077	13.1%	56.4%
Legal	_	_	6 425	12 394	-	2.5%	11 695	12 630	13 641	3.2%	4.8%
Total	81 553	107 543	138 718	225 236	40.3%	100.0%	252 977	273 144	295 812	9.5%	100.0%

^{2.} Indicator discontinued from 2015/16 onwards.

# Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.62 Railway Safety Regulator statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Outcome/ Budget Average
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	Average (%)
R thousand	2012/		2013/		2014	/15	2015/1	6	2012/13 - 2015/16
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	31 855	38 946	40 050	63 950	83 300	99 150	121 632	182 330	138.8%
Sale of goods and services other than	31 761	38 414	39 900	57 919	83 000	79 709	85 000	106 000	117.7%
capital assets									
of which:									
Administrative fees	31 761	38 414	39 900	57 919	83 000	79 709	85 000	106 000	117.7%
Other non-tax revenue	94	532	150	6 031	300	19 441	36 632	76 330	
Transfers received	39 354	39 349	46 513	46 513	51 504	51 504	53 873	53 379	99.7%
Total revenue	71 209	78 295	86 563	110 463	134 804	150 654	175 505	235 709	122.9%
Expenses									
Current expenses	71 204	81 553	86 563	107 543	134 804	138 718	159 386	225 236	122.4%
Compensation of employees	45 769	53 986	50 428	65 060	85 919	85 017	107 194	131 794	116.1%
Goods and services	23 101	25 909	34 489	40 881	47 057	49 717	48 192	89 442	134.7%
Depreciation	2 300	1 658	1 446	1 602	1 828	3 984	4 000	4 000	117.4%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	34	_	200	-		-		-	_
Total expenses	71 204	81 553	86 563	107 543	134 804	138 718	159 386	225 236	122.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	5	(3 258)	-	2 920	-	11 936	16 119	10 473	_
Statement of financial position									
Carrying value of assets	2 920	2 775	2 725	9 646	2 350	17 555	7 999	7 999	237.4%
Acquisition of assets	(2 218)	(1 739)	(6 040)	(2 236)	(6 815)	(7 168)	(8 000)	(8 000)	2.3%
Receivables and prepayments	307	412	150	6 279	300	15 863	500	500	1 834.0%
Cash and cash equivalents	1 425	2 295	1 825	3 086	2 457	5 215	3 950	3 950	150.6%
Total assets	4 652	5 482	4 700	19 011	5 107	38 633	12 449	12 449	280.9%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	1 367	1 581	620	4 501	1 581	14 237	7 899	7 899	246.1%
Finance lease	49	-	950	-	_	-	-	-	_
Deferred income	_	_	_	-	_	3 500	_	_	_
Trade and other payables	3 236	3 901	3 130	14 510	3 526	20 896	4 550	4 550	303.7%
Total equity and liabilities	4 652	5 482	4 700	19 011	5 107	38 633	12 449	12 449	280.9%

# Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.63 Railway Safety Regulator statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance			Expen-	•	•			Expen-
		Average	diture/				Average	diture/
		growth	Total:				growth	Total:
	Revised	rate	Average				rate	Average
	estimate	(%)	(%)		dium-term estimat		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2015/16	2012/13	- 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	018/19
Revenue								
Non-tax revenue	182 330	67.3%	62.7%	196 990	213 580	232 794	8.5%	78.0%
Sale of goods and services other than capital	106 000	40.3%	49.8%	131 090	143 100	157 410	14.1%	50.6%
assets								
of which:								
Administrative fees	106 000	40.3%	49.8%	131 090	143 100	157 410	14.1%	50.6%
Other non-tax revenue	76 330	423.5%	12.9%	65 900	70 480	75 384	-0.4%	27.4%
Transfers received	53 379	10.7%	37.3%	55 987	59 564	63 018	5.7%	22.0%
Total revenue	235 709	44.4%	100.0%	252 977	273 144	295 812	7.9%	100.0%
Expenses								
Current expenses	225 236	40.3%	100.0%	252 977	273 144	295 812	9.5%	241.9%
Compensation of employees	131 794	34.6%	61.6%	154 033	166 284	180 402	11.0%	60.3%
Goods and services	89 442	51.1%	36.3%	94 744	102 360	110 710	7.4%	38.0%
Depreciation	4 000	34.1%	2.0%	4 200	4 500	4 700	5.5%	1.7%
Total expenses	225 236	40.3%	100.0%	252 977	273 144	295 812	9.5%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 473	(2)	_	-	-	_	-100.0%	-
Statement of financial position								
Carrying value of assets	7 999	42.3%	52.8%	5 860	4 610	-	-100.0%	_
of which:								
Acquisition of assets	(8 000)	66.3%	-31.6%	(8 509)	(8 910)	(9 445)	5.7%	_
Receivables and prepayments	500	6.7%	21.4%	450	550		-100.0%	_
Cash and cash equivalents	3 950	19.8%	25.8%	2 900	1 950	_	-100.0%	_
Total assets	12 449	31.4%	100.0%	9 210	7 110	_	-100.0%	_
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	7 899	71.0%	38.2%	5 220	4 355	_	-100.0%	_
Trade and other payables	4 550	5.3%	59.5%	3 990	2 755	-	-100.0%	_
Total equity and liabilities	12 449	31.4%	100.0%	9 210	7 110	_	-200.0%	-

#### Personnel information

Table 35.64 Railway Safety Regulator personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

		ber of posts																	
	esti	mated for																	
	31 N	larch 2016			Numl	ber and cos	t1 of pers	onnel p	osts filled /	planned	for on f	unded esta	blishmer	nt				Number	
Nu	mber	Number																Average	Salary
	of	of																growth	level/Total:
Fu	ınded	posts																rate	Average
	post	on approved Actual Revised estimate						ite			Med	dium-term e	xpenditu	re estin	nate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	20	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19							2015/16	- 2018/19							
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit		
Railway Sa	afety Re	egulator	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost		
Salary	132	144	132	85.0	0.6	144	107.9	0.7	135	154.0	1.1	156	166.3	1.1	157	180.4	1.1	18.7%	100.0%
level																			
1 – 6	21	21	21	1.7	0.1	21	2.5	0.1	21	2.6	0.1	21	2.8	0.1	21	3.0	0.1	6.7%	14.2%
7 – 10	41	41	41	15.7	0.4	41	22.1	0.5	44	26.4	0.6	41	25.5	0.6	41	26.9	0.7	6.7%	28.4%
11 – 12	22	22	22	15.9	0.7	22	22.3	1.0	22	47.5	2.2	22	43.1	2.0	22	41.1	1.9	22.6%	14.9%
13 – 16	47	59	47	49.7	1.1	59	58.2	1.0	47	74.5	1.6	71	91.6	1.3	72	106.0	1.5	22.1%	41.8%
17 – 22	1	1	1	2.0	2.0	1	2.8	2.8	1	3.0	3.0	1	3.3	3.3	1	3.4	3.4	6.7%	0.7%
1 Dand mi	11:																		

## **Road Traffic Infringement Agency**

#### **Mandate**

The Road Traffic Infringement Agency derives its mandate from the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (1998) and is a schedule 3A public entity. It was established to promote road traffic safety by providing for a scheme to discourage road traffic infringements, to support the prosecution of offences in terms of the national and provincial laws relating to road traffic, and to implement a points demerit system.

### **Selected performance indicators**

Table 35.65 Road Traffic Infringement Agency performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	Outcome		Past		Current		Projections	
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Number of representations for	Enforce compliance by penalising the		34 869	151 734	132 962	151 000	155 530	160 196	165 002
infringements adjudicated per year	contravention of road traffic laws								
Number of courtesy letters served	Enforce compliance by penalising the	Entity mandate	463 426	200 469	817 969	1 330 867	2 105 541	2 676 372	3 392 261
per year	contravention of road traffic laws	Entity manuale							
Number of enforcement orders	Enforce compliance by penalising the		54 474	44 652	593 713	965 994	1 528 282	1 942 613	2 462 232
issued per year	contravention of road traffic laws								

#### **Expenditure analysis**

Scaling up for the full implementation of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (1998), which is in its pilot phase in the City of Johannesburg and City of Tshwane, will remain the focus of the Road Traffic Infringement Agency over the medium term.

As the agency prepares to implement the act, the number of personnel is expected to increase from 88 in 2015/16 to 275 by 2018/19, driving an increase in expenditure on compensation of employees. Compensation of employees expenditure is expected to increase from R83.4 million in 2015/16 to R160.2 million in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 24.3 per cent. The increase in the number of personnel is expected to lead to the number of representations adjudicated by the agency increasing to 165 002 in 2018/19. As the act is comprehensively implemented across South Africa, expenditure on personnel related goods and services and printing is expected to increase from R110.8 million in 2015/16 to R325.4 million in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 43.2 per cent. Total expenditure is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 35.6 per cent over the MTEF period from R195.6 million in 2015/16 to R487.3 million in 2018/19.

The agency will encourage the payment of fines by increasing the number of enforcement orders issued to road traffic infringers. These enforcement orders allow the agency to put a restriction on the electronic national traffic system to prevent infringers from renewing their driver's and motor vehicle licences until the traffic fine has been paid, resulting in improved payments by infringers and increased revenue for the agency. The number of enforcement issues is expected to rise from 965 994 in 2015/16 to an expected 2.5 million in 2018/19, and this is expected to drive an increase in revenue from R195.6 million in 2015/16 to R487.3 million in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 35.6 per cent. The agency's activities are financed through funds generated from the

payment of fines for road traffic infringements, accounting for 95.6 per cent of the total revenue, and through transfers from the Department of Transport, accounting for the remaining 4.4 per cent.

## Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.66 Road Traffic Infringement Agency expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

						Expen-					Expen-
					Average	diture/				Average	diture/
					growth	Total:				growth	Total:
				Revised	rate	Average	Medium-	term expend-	iture	rate	Average
	A	udited outcor	ne	estimate	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13 -	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	2018/19
Administration	55 697	30 008	49 114	69 119	7.5%	56.8%	78 878	84 750	89 341	8.9%	25.4%
Enforce compliance by penalising the	1 109	11 700	9 032	29 431	198.3%	11.5%	79 440	98 786	111 707	56.0%	22.4%
contravention of road traffic laws											
Encourage payment of penalties	2 652	4 612	26 972	62 986	187.4%	18.0%	41 136	82 709	106 613	19.2%	22.3%
Public awareness and education	1 950	6 067	8 446	15 858	101.1%	7.6%	65 132	75 765	82 551	73.3%	16.5%
revised: Change the behaviour of road											
users											
Increase access to AARTO information	_	6 998	_	4 496	_	3.5%	14 813	22 683	27 162	82.1%	4.7%
management processes											
Generation, packaging and	_	_	3 121	7 607	_	1.8%	14 809	15 668	32 010	61.4%	4.9%
dissemination of road safety information											
Finalise preparation for AARTO roll-out	_	_	_	6 101	_	0.8%	7 147	7 562	37 873	83.8%	3.8%
Total	61 408	59 385	96 685	195 598	47.1%	100.0%	301 355	387 923	487 257	35.6%	100.0%

### Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.67 Road Traffic Infringement Agency statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance		•			•		•		Outcome/ Budget
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Average
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2012/	13	2013/	14	2014/	15	2015/1	6	2012/13 - 2015/16
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	319 125	49 017	95 400	81 811	142 057	113 151	36 632	184 101	72.2%
Sale of goods and services other than	-	-	_	1 000	_	-	_	-	-
capital assets									
of which:									
Sales by market establishment	-	-	-	1 000		-	-	-	-
Other non-tax revenue	319 125	49 017	95 400	80 811	142 057	113 151	36 632	184 101	72.0%
Transfers received	5 000	19 000	25 000	25 000	15 300	15 300	16 400	11 497	114.7%
Total revenue	324 125	68 017	120 400	106 811	157 357	128 451	53 032	195 598	76.2%
Expenses									
Current expenses	261 429	61 408	120 400	59 385	157 357	96 685	195 598	195 598	56.2%
Compensation of employees	23 966	10 538	35 913	31 935	125 357	44 211	83 421	83 421	63.3%
Goods and services	236 805	50 622	84 237	26 404	30 650	51 124	110 751	110 751	51.7%
Depreciation	658	248	250	1 046	1 350	1 350	1 426	1 426	110.5%
Transfers and subsidies	62 696	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	324 125	61 408	120 400	59 385	157 357	96 685	195 598	195 598	51.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	6 609	-	47 426	-	31 766	(142 566)	-	-
Statement of financial position									
Carrying value of assets	1 685	643	1 800	4 209	1 920	9 923	6 516	6 516	178.6%
Acquisition of assets	(809)	(147)	_	(4 828)	_	(8 543)	(11 100)	(11 100)	3.0%
Receivables and prepayments	94 053	1 429	68 603	37 146	40 302	51 385	42 317	42 317	53.9%
Cash and cash equivalents	-	13 203	-	28 170	-	43 174	31 057	31 057	372.2%
Total assets	95 738	15 275	70 403	69 525	42 222	104 482	79 890	79 890	93.4%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	-	12 891	-	60 116	-	91 949	-	69 553	-
Trade and other payables	95 738	2 384	70 208	9 409	42 125	12 533	10 337	10 337	15.9%
Total equity and liabilities	95 738	15 275	70 208	69 525	42 125	104 482	10 337	79 890	123.2%

### Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.68 Road Traffic Infringement Agency statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance			Expen-					Expen-
		Average	diture/				Average	diture/
		growth	Total:				growth	Total:
	Revised	rate	Average				rate	Average
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Medi	ium-term estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2015/16	2012/13	- 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	018/19
Revenue								
Non-tax revenue	184 101	55.4%	82.7%	291 263	370 227	469 257	36.6%	95.6%
Other non-tax revenue	184 101	55.4%	82.5%	291 263	370 227	469 257	36.6%	95.6%
Transfers received	11 497	-15.4%	17.3%	10 092	17 696	18 000	16.1%	4.4%
Total revenue	195 598	42.2%	100.0%	301 355	387 923	487 257	35.6%	100.0%

Table 35.68 Road Traffic Infringement Agency statements of estimates of financial performance and position

	<u> </u>							
Statement of financial performance			Expen-		·			Expen-
		Average	diture/				Average	diture/
		growth	Total:				growth	Total:
	Revised	rate	Average				rate	Average
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Me	dium-term estimat	te	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2015/16	2012/13	- 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	2018/19
Expenses								
Current expenses	195 598	47.1%	100.0%	301 355	387 923	487 257	35.6%	329.6%
Compensation of employees	83 421	99.3%	39.8%	125 757	127 742	160 202	24.3%	37.5%
Goods and services	110 751	29.8%	59.1%	174 094	258 602	325 385	43.2%	62.0%
Depreciation	1 426	79.2%	1.1%	1 504	1 579	1 670	5.4%	0.5%
Total expenses	195 598	47.1%	100.0%	301 355	387 923	487 257	35.6%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(1)	_	-	_	-	-	-
Statement of financial position								
Carrying value of assets	6 516	116.4%	7.0%	7 067	7 668	8 128	7.6%	8.5%
of which:								
Acquisition of assets	(11 100)	322.4%	-7.5%	(2 150)	(1 180)	(1 300)	-51.1%	-4.8%
Receivables and prepayments	42 317	209.4%	41.2%	44 433	46 655	49 454	5.3%	52.8%
Cash and cash equivalents	31 057	33.0%	51.8%	32 610	34 241	36 295	5.3%	38.7%
Total assets	79 890	73.6%	100.0%	84 110	88 564	93 877	5.5%	100.0%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	69 553	75.4%	86.5%	73 256	77 167	81 796	5.6%	87.1%
Trade and other payables	10 337	63.1%	13.5%	10 854	11 397	12 081	5.3%	12.9%
Total equity and liabilities	79 890	73.6%	100.0%	84 110	88 564	93 877	10.9%	100.0%

#### Personnel information

Table 35.69 Road Traffic Infringement Agency personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

		ber of posts imated for																		
		larch 2016			Num	ber and cos	t1 of per	sonnel	posts filled	/ planne	d for or	n funded es	tablishn	nent				Nur	Number	
_	Number	Number					-											Average	Salary	
	of	of																growth	level/Total:	
	Funded	posts																rate	Average	
	posts on approved Actual establishment 2014/15			ctual		Revise	d estima	ate			Medi	um-term ex	penditu	re estima	ate			(%)	(%)	
	establishment 2014/15				20	15/16		20	016/17		2	017/18		201	18/19		2015/16	- 2018/19		
<u> </u>																				
					Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			
Road Traf	fic Infring	ement Agency	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost			
Salary	275	175	81	44.2	0.5	88	78.6	0.9	202	125.8	0.6	233	127.7	0.5	275	160.2	0.6	26.8%	100.0%	
level																				
1 – 6	53	33	7	0.7	0.1	7	2.1	0.3	40	6.0	0.2	51	9.9	0.2	53	8.1	0.2	56.4%	17.2%	
7 – 10	164	119	50	18.8	0.4	56	51.4	0.9	137	87.0	0.6	157	81.3	0.5	164	85.7	0.5	18.6%	64.6%	
11 – 12	36	9	10	7.1	0.7	11	8.7	0.8	11	10.1	0.9	11	10.7	1.0	36	30.0	8.0	51.4%	8.9%	
13 – 16	22	14	14	17.6	1.3	14	16.4	1.2	14	22.6	1.6	14	25.8	1.8	22	36.4	1.7	30.3%	9.2%	

^{1.} Rand million.

## **Road Traffic Management Corporation**

#### **Mandate**

The Road Traffic Management Corporation is a schedule 3A public entity established in terms of the Road Traffic Management Corporation Act (1999). The act requires the corporation to pool national and provincial government resources for the provision of road traffic management. This includes cooperative and coordinated road traffic strategic planning, regulation, facilitation and law enforcement. Strengthened partnerships with local government and the private sector also form part of the corporation's mandate.

#### **Selected performance indicators**

Table 35.70 Road Traffic Management Corporation performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	Outcome		Past		Current	Projections		
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Number of road safety educational	Operations		3	3	5	4	4	4	4
programmes implemented per year									
Number of road traffic statistics reports	Operations		_1	_1	6	7	7	7	7
published per year	Operations	Entity mandate							
Number of speed operations concluded	Law enforcement	Littly manuale	_1	_1	_1	12	12	12	12
in collaboration with provinces per year									
Number of drunken driving operations	Law enforcement		_1	_1	_1	12	12	12	12
concluded in collaboration with									
provinces per year									

Table 35.70 Road Traffic Management Corporation performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	Outcome		Past		Current	F	Projections		
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
Number of vehicles stopped and	Law enforcement		_1	240 000	360 000	400 000	450 000	450 000	450 000	
checked per year		Entity mandate								
Number of fatal road accidents per year	Law enforcement		10 9772	10 170 ³	10 3674	10 160⁵	9 956	9 757	9 562	
Number of road fatalities per year	Law enforcement		13 528 ²	11 844 ³	12 7024	12 448 ⁵	12 199	11 955	11 716	

^{1.} No historical data is available as these are new indicators

#### **Expenditure analysis**

The focus of the Road Traffic Management Corporation over the medium term will be on improving the visibility of law enforcement officers, and implementing road safety education and awareness initiatives in an effort to strengthen road traffic management, as part of its overall goal to reduce fatal accidents and road fatalities.

To meet the target of the medium term strategic framework of reducing road fatalities and accidents by 2 per cent per year, the corporation plans to develop 12 road safety educational programmes over the medium term, and plans to stop and check 450 000 vehicles per year over the same period. As a result, total expenditure is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 5.9 per cent from R659.9 million in 2015/16 to R784.8 million in 2018/19. The corporation will also focus its efforts on trying to improve driver behaviour through the planned rollout of the national road safety strategy, the national traffic law enforcement code, and the establishment of a centre of excellence for road traffic enforcement, all of which will drive expenditure on goods and services over the medium term.

The average annual growth of 15.5 per cent in expenditure on compensation of employees between 2012/13 and 2015/16 was a result of the establishment of the national traffic police. The number of personnel in the corporation is expected to remain constant over the medium term at 431. Compensation of employees is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 6.9 per cent over the medium term, from R170.5 million in 2015/16 to R208.1 million in 2018/19, to provide for salary increases.

The corporation receives 27.6 per cent of its revenue from transfers from the Department of Transport, and 71.1 per cent from fees received for the administration and maintenance of the electronic national traffic information system. However, the Supreme Court of Appeal order that the electronic national traffic information system cannot be transferred to the corporation means that the revenue from transaction fees should revert to the department. Despite this, revenue is still expected to increase from R659.9 million in 2015/16 to R784.8 million in 2018/19, driven by the expected increase in cars registered on the national traffic information system.

## Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.71 Road Traffic Management Corporation expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

	Auc	lited outcome	1	Revised estimate	Average growth rate (%)	Expenditure/ Total: Average (%)		-term expend estimate	iture	Average growth rate (%)	Expenditure/ Total: Average (%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13 -	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	2018/19
Administration	116 151	118 624	159 585	242 231	27.8%	48.5%	319 420	336 179	353 792	13.5%	43.2%
Operations	92 267	18 659	64 353	222 067	34.0%	26.6%	99 556	105 640	112 097	-20.4%	19.1%
Law Enforcement	_	95 060	92 855	36 170	-	18.9%	171 182	182 068	193 653	74.9%	19.8%
Information Technology	_	-	-	80 211	-	3.0%	_	_	-	-100.0%	3.0%
Coordination and Communication	_	-	-	79 245	-	3.0%	_	_	-	-100.0%	3.0%
Traffic Intelligence and Security	-	_	-	-	-	-	12 690	13 482	14 324	-	13.6%
Strategic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 210	104 353	110 884	-	10.6%
Total	208 418	232 343	316 793	659 924	46.8%	100.0%	701 058	741 722	784 750	5.9%	98.6%

^{2.} For the calendar year 2012.

^{3.} For the calendar year 2013.

^{4.} For the calendar year 2014.

^{5.} Estimates are based on targets as per government's 2014-2019 medium term strategic framework

# Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.72 Road Traffic Management Corporation statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance							-		Outcome/
		A 174 1				A 124 1			Budget
	5.1.4	Audited	5.1.4	Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Average
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2012/	13	2013/	14	2014/	/15	2015/	16	2012/13 - 2015/16
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	58 510	425 033	6 500	438 870	448 920	454 026	504 102	475 819	176.2%
Sale of goods and services other than	-	412 042	-	414 697	442 680	421 436	467 470	467 470	188.5%
capital assets									
of which:	-								
Administrative fees	-	412 042	-	414 697	442 680	421 436	467 470	467 470	188.5%
Other non-tax revenue	58 510	12 991	6 500	24 173	6 240	32 590	36 632	8 349	72.4%
Transfers received	82 412.0	82 412.0	166 946.0	166 946.0	176 008.0	176 008.0	184 104.0	184 104.0	100.0%
Total revenue	140 922	507 445	173 446	605 816	624 928	630 034	688 206	659 923	147.7%
Expenses									
Current expenses	140 922	208 417	173 446	232 343	624 928	316 793	659 924	659 924	88.6%
Compensation of employees	112 973	110 765	108 712	118 562	161 458	151 302	170 503	170 503	99.5%
Goods and services	21 888	95 602	59 125	108 386	456 703	156 758	482 275	482 275	82.6%
Depreciation	6 061	1 844	5 494	5 065	6 693	8 326	7 068	7 068	88.1%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	_	207	115	330	74	407	78	78	383.2%
Total expenses	140 922	208 417	173 446	232 343	624 928	316 793	659 924	659 924	88.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)		299 028	-	373 473	-	313 241	28 282	-	_
Statement of financial position									
Carrying value of assets	10 079	20 733	13 500	32 236	11 900	73 576	75 400	75 400	182.1%
Acquisition of assets	(620)	(9 964)	-	(15 655)	_	(55 486)	_	_	10.0%
Investments		603	603	603	603	603	603	603	133.3%
Inventory	75	_	19	_	19	_	_	_	_
Receivables and prepayments	142 915	126 932	150 000	175 089	168 731	101 962	116 868	116 868	90.0%
Cash and cash equivalents	58 927	375 676	60 000	624 768	356 209	454 445	388 191	388 191	213.5%
Total assets	211 996	523 944	224 122	832 696	537 462	630 586	581 062	581 062	165.2%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(174 918.0)	423 934.0	(174 918.0)	797 407.0	140 021.5	561 750.0	_	_	-849.8%
Finance lease	· _	340	·	2 658	_	920	_	_	_
Trade and other payables	385 283	93 640	392 240	26 774	391 243	58 949	572 905	572 905	43.2%
Provisions	1 631	6 029	6 800	5 858	6 197	8 967	8 156	8 156	127.3%
Total equity and liabilities	211 996	523 943	224 122	832 697	537 462	630 586	581 062	581 062	165.2%

# Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.73 Road Traffic Management Corporation statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance			Expen-					Expen-
		Average	diture/				Average	diture/
		growth	Total:				growth	Total:
	Revised	rate	Average				rate	Average
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Me	dium-term estimat	e	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2015/16	2012/13 -	- 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	2018/19
Revenue								
Non-tax revenue	475 819	3.8%	75.1%	507 196	538 167	569 389	6.2%	72.4%
Sale of goods and services other than capital	467 470	4.3%	71.8%	498 329	528 786	559 463	6.2%	71.1%
assets								
of which:								
Administrative fees	467 470	4.3%	71.8%	498 329	528 786	559 463	6.2%	71.1%
Other non-tax revenue	8 349	-13.7%	3.2%	8 867	9 381	9 925	5.9%	1.3%
Transfers received	184 104	30.7%	24.9%	193 862	203 555	215 361	5.4%	27.6%
Total revenue	659 923	9.2%	100.0%	701 058	741 722	784 750	5.9%	100.0%
Expenses								
Current expenses	659 924	46.8%	100.0%	701 058	741 722	784 750	5.9%	284.1%
Compensation of employees	170 503	15.5%	44.4%	182 438	194 844	208 095	6.9%	26.2%
Goods and services	482 275	71.5%	53.8%	507 628	535 247	564 350	5.4%	72.4%
Depreciation	7 068	56.5%	1.7%	10 953	11 589	12 261	20.2%	1.4%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	78	-27.8%	0.1%	39	42	44	-17.3%	0.0%
Total expenses	659 924	46.8%	100.0%	701 058	741 722	784 750	5.9%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	_	(1)	_	-	-	-	-	-
Statement of financial position	75 400	50.00/	0.40/	00.507	05.400	00.400	0.40/	40.00/
Carrying value of assets	75 400	53.8%	8.1%	80 527	85 198	90 139	6.1%	13.0%
Investments	603	-0.0%	0.1%	644	681	721	6.1%	0.1%
Receivables and prepayments	116 868	-2.7%	20.4%	124 815	132 054	139 713	6.1%	20.1%
Cash and cash equivalents	388 191	1.1%	71.4%	414 588	438 634	464 075	6.1%	66.8%
Total assets	581 062	3.5%	100.0%	620 574	656 567	694 648	6.1%	100.0%
Trade and other payables	572 905	82.9%	32.3%	611 863	647 351	684 897	6.1%	98.6%
Provisions	8 156	10.6%	1.2%	8 711	9 216	9 750	6.1%	1.4%
Total equity and liabilities	581 062	3.5%	100.0%	620 574	656 567	694 648	12.3%	100.0%

#### **Personnel information**

Table 35.74 Road Traffic Management Corporation personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

		er of posts nated for																	
	31 M	arch 2016			Num	ber and cos	t ¹ of per	sonnel	posts filled	/ planne	ed for or	n funded es	tablishn	nent				Nun	nber
	Number	Number																Average	Salary
	of	of																growth	level/Total:
	Funded	posts																rate	Average
	posts on approved Actual					Revise	d estima	ite			Med	ium-term e	xpenditu	ıre estin				(%)	(%)
establishment 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19						2015/16	- 2018/19												
Road Tra	oad Traffic Management U			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit			
Corporati	on		Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost		
Salary	431	431	401	151.3	0.4	431	160.5	0.4	431	182.4	0.4	431	194.8	0.5	431	208.1	0.5	9.0%	100.0%
level																			
1 – 6	64	64	34	10.0	0.3	64	12.3	0.2	64	13.3	0.2	64	14.3	0.2	64	15.2	0.2	7.3%	14.8%
7 – 10	271	271	271	72.2	0.3	271	81.8	0.3	271	86.0	0.3	271	91.9	0.3	271	98.1	0.4	6.2%	62.9%
11 – 12	66	66	66	31.5	0.5	66	36.7	0.6	66	40.1	0.6	66	42.9	0.6	66	45.8	0.7	7.7%	15.3%
13 – 16	29	29	29	34.7	1.2	29	26.6	0.9	29	39.6	1.4	29	42.3	1.5	29	45.2	1.6	19.3%	6.7%
17 - 22	1	1	1	2.9	2.9	1	3.0	3.0	1	3.3	3.3	1	3.5	3.5	1	3.7	3.7	7.3%	0.2%
1. Rand million.																			

## **South African Civil Aviation Authority**

#### **Mandate**

The South African Civil Aviation Authority is a schedule 3A public entity established in terms of the South African Civil Aviation Authority Act (1998). Its mandate is to promote, regulate and enforce civil aviation safety and security standards across the aviation industry.

### Selected performance indicators

Table 35.75 South African Civil Aviation Authority performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	Outcome				Current	Projections		
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Number of aircraft inspections conducted and certificates issued per year	Continuously improve civil aviation safety		410	554	483	490	500	510	520
Number of air safety infrastructure inspections conducted and certificates issued per year	Continuously improve civil aviation safety	Entity	265	293	293	255	258	260	263
Number of air safety operations inspections conducted and certificates issued per year	Continuously improve civil aviation safety	mandate	527	981	1 003	1 132	1 155	1 178	1 201
Number of aviation security inspections and certificates issued per year	Continuously improve civil aviation security		1 194	1 359	1 371	1 102	1 124	1 147	1 170

### **Expenditure analysis**

The focus of the South African Civil Aviation Authority over the medium term will be on improving civil aviation safety and security through increasing safety inspections, training and development.

As the authority implements an enterprise business system to strengthen its regulatory capabilities to support, among other things, 1 530 inspections of aircraft over the MTEF period, its total expenditure is expected to increase from R504.9 million in 2015/16 to R669 million in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 9.8 per cent. As inspectors and investigators are required to adhere to the safety and security practices regulated by the International Civil Aviation Organisation, staff training and development, and travel (for training and inspections) and subsistence, will drive an increase in expenditure on goods and services from R156.2 million in 2015/16 million to R196.2 million in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 7.9 per cent. As the number of personnel in the authority increases from 553 in 2015/16 to a projected 567 in 2018/19 to provide for additional inspectors, expenditure on compensation of employees over the medium term is also expected to increase.

The authority plans to replace the aircraft used to calibrate navigational systems in 2016/17, resulting in estimated capital expenditure of R68.7 million over the MTEF period.

The authority generates revenue through passenger safety charges, user fees, and fuel levy income. The passenger safety charge constitutes the largest share of revenue, amounting to R423.9 million or 73.9 per cent of total projected revenue in 2016/17. In line with inflation expectations and an expected increase in passenger volumes, total revenue is expected to increase from R526.1 million in 2015/16 to R652.8 million in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 7.5 per cent.

# Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.76 South African Civil Aviation Authority expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

				Revised	Average growth rate	Expen- diture/ Total: Average	Madium	-term expend	ituro	Average growth	Expen- diture/ Total:
	Auc	lited outcome		estimate	(%)	Average (%)		-term expend estimate	lure	rate (%)	Average (%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13 -		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	
Administration	136 403	199 680	233 737	261 678	24.3%	47.2%	284 375	316 261	351 339	10.3%	51.6%
Continuously improve civil aviation	192 521	180 892	185 804	212 366	3.3%	44.5%	246 288	262 821	280 632	9.7%	42.6%
safety											
Continuously improve civil aviation	56 063	26 661	26 774	30 839	-18.1%	8.3%	32 595	34 757	37 065	6.3%	5.8%
security											
Total	384 988	407 233	446 315	504 883	9.5%	100.0%	563 258	613 839	669 036	9.8%	100.0%

# Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.77 South African Civil Aviation Authority statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance									Outcome/
		A		A		Alita al	Decident	Desident	Budget
	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget	Audited outcome	Budget estimate	Revised estimate	Average (%)
R thousand	2012/		2013/		2014/		2015/1		2012/13 - 2015/16
Revenue	2012/	13	2013/	14	2014/	13	2013/1	U	2012/13 - 2013/10
Non-tax revenue	392 971	391 856	416 910	399 380	449 489	445 487	506 389	505 972	98.7%
Sale of goods and services other than	391 729	377 767	404 962	381 579	439 135	431 646	469 757	498 073	
capital assets	031723	311 101	404 302	301 37 3	400 100	431 040	403 737	430 073	33.070
of which:									
Administrative fees	_	377 767	404 962	381 579	439 135	431 646	469 757	498 073	128.6%
Other sales	391 729	-	707 JUZ	007 070	403 100	-01040	400 101	-	720.070
Other non-tax revenue	1 242	14 089	11 948	17 801	10 354	13 841	36 632	7 899	89.1%
Transfers received	16 025	16 025	18 155	16 901	19 239	17 916	20 124	20 124	96.5%
Total revenue	408 996	407 881	435 065	416 281	468 728	463 403	526 513	526 096	98.6%
Expenses		101.001		110 201		100 100			
Current expenses	408 996	384 988	416 566	407 233	468 683	446 315	497 080	504 883	97.3%
Compensation of employees	262 815	243 889	279 552	281 559	323 714	303 816	344 463	338 630	
Goods and services	134 770	136 683	124 307	118 679	134 264	133 531	138 077	156 155	102.6%
Depreciation	11 411	4 416	12 707	6 995	10 705	8 968	14 540	10 098	61.7%
Total expenses	408 996	384 988	416 566	407 233	468 683	446 315	497 080	504 883	97.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	_	22 893	18 499	9 048	45	17 088	29 433	21 213	_
Statement of financial position									
Carrying value of assets	44 250	41 213	121 328	49 163	120 051	80 053	153 223	114 456	
Acquisition of assets	(25 350)	(23 063)	(13 365)	(12 597)	(82 800)	(39 539)	(44 500)	(44 500)	72.1%
Investments	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables and prepayments	50 271	39 038	51 908	36 485	58 405	43 602	45 045	45 031	79.8%
Cash and cash equivalents	74 180	189 827	76 231	185 339	65 095	154 575	44 357	136 966	256.6%
Total assets	188 701	270 078	249 467	270 987	243 551	278 230	242 625	296 453	120.7%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	82 124	73 830	101 369	82 878	78 538	99 965	78 529	121 178	
Capital and reserves	53 275	54 635	53 276	55 445	54 635	54 863	55 445	54 863	101.5%
Trade and other payables	26 008	52 524	67 989	46 079	83 738	85 632	62 523	79 960	110.0%
Provisions	20 160	84 833	26 833	86 585	26 640	37 770	46 128	40 452	208.4%
Total equity and liabilities	181 567	270 078	249 467	270 987	243 551	278 230	242 625	296 453	121.6%

# Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.78 South African Civil Aviation Authority statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance			Expen-		-			Expen-
		Average	diture/				Average	diture/
		growth	Total:				growth	Total:
	Revised	rate	Average				rate	Average
_	estimate	(%)	(%)	Me	dium-term estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2015/16	2012/13	- 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	018/19
Revenue								
Non-tax revenue	505 972	8.9%	96.1%	552 139	589 485	629 282	7.5%	96.3%
Sale of goods and services other than capital	498 073	9.7%	93.0%	544 929	583 071	624 271	7.8%	95.2%
assets								
of which:								
Administrative fees	498 073	9.7%	93.0%	544 929	583 071	624 271	7.8%	95.2%
Other non-tax revenue	7 899	-17.5%	3.1%	7 210	6 414	5 011	-14.1%	1.1%
Transfers received	20 124	7.9%	3.9%	21 191	22 251	23 542	5.4%	3.7%
Total revenue	526 096	8.9%	100.0%	573 330	611 736	652 824	7.5%	100.0%
Expenses								
Current expenses	504 883	9.5%	100.0%	563 258	613 839	669 036	9.8%	135.7%
Compensation of employees	338 630	11.6%	66.9%	386 501	416 516	447 905	9.8%	67.6%
Goods and services	156 155	4.5%	31.4%	163 088	178 014	196 236	7.9%	29.6%
Depreciation	10 098	31.7%	1.7%	13 669	19 309	24 895	35.1%	2.8%
Total expenses	504 883	9.5%	100.0%	563 258	613 839	669 036	9.8%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 213	-	-	10 072	(2 103)	(16 212)	-191.4%	-

Table 35.78 South African Civil Aviation Authority statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial position			Expen-		-			Expen-
•		Average	diture/				Average	diture/
		growth	Total:				growth	Total:
	Revised	rate	Average				rate	Average
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Med	dium-term estimate	•	(%)	(%)
R thousand	2015/16	2012/13	- 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	2018/19
Carrying value of assets	114 456	40.6%	25.2%	195 776	187 768	173 672	14.9%	47.0%
of which:								
Acquisition of assets	(44 500)	24.5%	-10.6%	(94 989)	(11 300)	(10 800)	-37.6%	-11.7%
Receivables and prepayments	45 031	4.9%	14.7%	49 268	52 716	56 441	7.8%	14.4%
Cash and cash equivalents	136 966	-10.3%	60.1%	124 114	136 323	142 768	1.4%	38.6%
Total assets	296 453	3.2%	100.0%	369 158	376 807	372 881	7.9%	100.0%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	121 178	18.0%	33.7%	131 250	129 147	112 935	-2.3%	35.2%
Capital and reserves	54 863	0.1%	19.7%	54 863	54 863	54 863	-	15.7%
Finance lease	-	_	_	66 165	64 933	63 579	_	13.1%
Trade and other payables	79 960	15.0%	23.6%	71 646	79 328	89 425	3.8%	22.9%
Provisions	40 452	-21.9%	22.6%	45 234	48 536	52 079	8.8%	13.2%
Total equity and liabilities	296 453	3.2%	100.0%	369 158	376 807	372 881	10.3%	100.0%

#### **Personnel information**

Table 35.79 South African Civil Aviation Authority personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

		ber of posts mated for																	
	31 M	larch 2016			Num	ber and cos	t ¹ of per	sonnel	posts filled	/ planne	d for or	n funded es	tablishn	nent				Nun	nber
_	Number	Number								•								Average	
	of	of																growth	level/Total:
	Funded	posts																rate	Average
	posts	on approved	A	ctual		Revise	d estima	ite			Med	ium-term e	xpenditu	ıre estin	nate			(%)	(%)
		establishment	20	014/15		20	15/16		20	16/17		2	017/18		20	018/19		2015/16	- 2018/19
				Unit Unit Unit Unit Unit						Unit									
South Afr	can Civil A	Aviation Authority	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost		
Salary	553	553	499	303.8	0.6	553	316.4	0.6	553	386.5	0.7	553	416.5	8.0	567	447.9	0.8	12.3%	100.0%
level																			
1 – 6	50	50	50	3.9	0.1	50	4.9	0.1	50	6.5	0.1	50	7.2	0.1	64	7.9	0.1	17.1%	9.6%
7 – 10	300	300	279	133.5	0.5	300	140.6	0.5	300	156.4	0.5	300	169.2	0.6	300	182.4	0.6	9.1%	53.9%
7 - 10						4	4000	0.0	157	147.9	0.9	157	158.1	1.0	157	168.7	1.1	9.4%	28.2%
11 – 12	157	157	131	109.7	8.0	157	128.9	0.8	101	147.9	0.5	131	100.1	1.0	131	100.1	1.1	J.4 /0	
	157 45	157 45	131 38	109.7 53.3	0.8 1.4	15 <i>7</i> 45	128.9 38.6	0.8	45	71.8	1.6	45	77.8	1.7	45	84.3	1.9	29.8%	8.1%
11 – 12	-																		

### **South African Maritime Safety Authority**

### **Mandate**

The South African Maritime Safety Authority is a schedule 3A public entity established in terms of the South African Maritime Safety Authority Act (1998). Its mandate is to promote South Africa's maritime interests, ensure the safety of life and property at sea, and prevent and combat the pollution of the marine environment by ships. When the mandate was expanded in 2007 to include the regulation of boating activities on South Africa's inland waters, the authority also became responsible for administering the regulation of inland small vessels, including all aspects of compliance and safety. Other functions of the entity are also defined in international maritime conventions to which South Africa is a signatory.

### Selected performance indicators

Table 35.80 South African Maritime Safety Authority performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related outcome

Indicator	Programme/Objective/Activity	Outcome		Past		Current	P	rojections	
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Percentage of maritime pollution	Prevent and combat the pollution of the		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
incidents per year that have been	marine environment by ships								
successfully managed									
Percentage of ships held	Prevent and combat the pollution of the		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
accountable for pollution per year	marine environment by ships								
Number of inspections of local ships	Ensure the safety of life and property at		9 284	10 852	9 978	10 980	11 200	11 340	11 340
conducted per year	sea	Entity mandate							
Number of inspections of foreign	Ensure the safety of life and property at		262	302	270	336	360	380	380
ships conducted per year	sea								
Number of seafarer certificates	Ensure the safety of life and property at		16 003	14 521	17 781	17 780	17 802	17 802	17 802
issued per year	sea								
Number of fatalities in South African	Ensure the safety of life and property at		32	10	8	6	6	6	6
waters per year	sea								

### **Expenditure analysis**

The focus of the South African Maritime Safety Authority over the medium term will be on preventing and combating the pollution caused by ships through reducing the incidence of preventable marine accidents. It will do this by inspecting local and foreign ships, and issuing certificates to seafarers.

The authority plans to conduct 11 340 inspections of local ships and 380 foreign ships in 2018/19. Activities related to inspections, such as travel and training, to ensure that the industry conforms to the safety standards prescribed by the International Maritime Organisation are expected to drive an increase in expenditure on goods and services from R138.9 million in 2015/16 to R165.1 million in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 5.9 per cent.

As the inspection of ships is labour intensive, compensation of employees is the largest component of expenditure, and is expected to increase from R171.5 million in 2015/16 to R203.9 million in 2018/19. This is resulting in total expected expenditure increasing from R310.4 million in 2015/16 to R369 million in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 5.9 per cent. The increase in expenditure on compensation of employees over the medium term provides for inflation related salary increases.

The authority generates revenue from levies charged to the Transnet National Ports Authority (accounting for 81 per cent of total revenue), user charges (8 per cent), transfers from the Department of Transport for the maritime rescue coordination centre (2 per cent), and project management fees for the management of the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries fleet. As levies and user charges are expected to increase in line with expected inflation over the MTEF period, total revenue is expected to increase from R310.4 million in 2015/16 to R369 million in 2018/19, at an average annual rate of 5.9 per cent.

#### Programmes/objectives/activities

Table 35.81 South African Maritime Safety Authority expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

				Revised	Average growth rate	Expen- diture/ Total: Average	Medium	-term expend	iture	Average growth rate	Expen- diture/ Total: Average
	Aud	dited outcome		estimate	(%)	(%)		estimate		(%)	(%)
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2012/13 -	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 2	2018/19
Administration	33 969	36 045	31 094	24 901	-9.8%	8.0%	26 445	27 979	29 602	5.9%	8.0%
Prevent and combat pollution of marine environment by ships	171 020	181 485	156 538	125 364	-9.8%	40.4%	133 137	140 859	149 028	5.9%	40.4%
Ensure the safety of life and property at sea	141 467	149 316	129 863	103 701	-9.8%	33.4%	110 131	116 518	123 276	5.9%	33.4%
Promote the republic's maritime interests	77 023	81 753	70 503	56 462	-9.8%	18.2%	59 963	63 441	67 120	5.9%	18.2%
Total	423 479	448 599	387 998	310 429	-9.8%	100.0%	329 676	348 797	369 027	5.9%	100.0%

### Statements of historical financial performance and position

Table 35.82 South African Maritime Safety Authority statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance									Outcome/ Budget
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	Average
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2012/	13	2013/	14	2014	1/15	2015/1	16	2012/13 - 2015/16
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	260 462	352 345	336 996	301 051	349 873	299 639	402 659	303 184	93.1%
Sale of goods and services other than	251 851	312 828	335 189	292 899	348 043	298 903	366 027	302 387	92.8%
capital assets									
of which:									
Sales by market establishment	228 461	271 901	248 124	263 423	257 716	273 084	343 118	276 116	100.7%
Other sales	23 390	40 927	87 065	29 476	90 327	25 819	22 909	26 271	54.8%
Other non-tax revenue	8 611	39 517	1 807	8 152	1 830	736	36 632	797	100.7%
Transfers received	9 288	9 288	12 901	12 901	6 887	6 887	7 204	7 245	100.1%
Total revenue	269 750	361 633	349 897	313 952	356 760	306 526	409 863	310 429	93.2%
Expenses									
Current expenses	269 750	423 479	349 898	448 599	356 760	387 996	310 430	310 430	122.0%
Compensation of employees	98 858	105 956	119 229	128 616	161 063	145 339	171 534	171 534	100.1%
Goods and services	162 782	317 523	224 677	319 983	195 698	242 657	138 896	138 896	141.1%
Depreciation	8 110	-	5 992	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	269 750	423 479	349 898	448 599	356 760	387 996	310 430	310 430	122.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(61 846)	-	(134 647)	-	(81 470)	99 433	(1)	-

Table 35.82 South African Maritime Safety Authority statements of historical financial performance and position

Statement of financial position									Outcome/ Budget
		Audited		Audited		Audited	Budget	Revised	
	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	Budget	outcome	estimate	estimate	(%)
R thousand	2012/	13	2013/1	14	2014	/15	2015/1	6	2012/13 - 2015/16
Carrying value of assets	175 947	53 669	209 802	52 114	64 472	40 614	45 008	37 699	37.2%
Acquisition of assets	(37 790)	(39 514)	(25 612)	(7 714)	(7 196)	(4 744)	(6 560)	(8 555)	7.1%
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	176	-	332	-
Receivables and prepayments	24 615	32 498	25 899	45 532	27 629	33 991	35 866	33 673	127.8%
Cash and cash equivalents	54 527	164 687	46 550	30 509	129 167	8 523	29 884	2 578	79.3%
Total assets	255 089	250 854	282 251	128 155	221 268	83 304	110 758	74 282	61.7%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	214 837	168 300	214 837	33 853	168 300	(47 390)	33 853	(47 242)	17.0%
Capital and reserves	12	-	12 614	-	-		_	2 460	19.5%
Capital reserve fund	-	5 379	-	-	-	4 334	_	-	-
Trade and other payables	3 664	43 009	15 800	55 026	15 300	71 241	28 300	74 344	386.3%
Provisions	36 576	34 166	39 000	39 276	37 668	55 119	48 605	44 720	107.1%
Total equity and liabilities	255 089	250 854	282 251	128 155	221 268	83 304	110 758	74 282	61.7%

# Statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Table 35.83 South African Maritime Safety Authority statements of estimates of financial performance and position

Statement of financial performance	Revised	Average growth rate	Expen- diture/ Total: Average				Average growth	Expen- diture/ Total: Average
	estimate	(%)	(%)	Mediu	ım-term estimate		(%)	Average (%)
R thousand	2015/16	2012/13 -		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2015/16 - 20	
Revenue						2010,10		
Non-tax revenue	303 184	-4.9%	97.2%	321 981	340 656	360 414	5.9%	97.7%
Sale of goods and services other than capital	302 387	-1.1%	93.7%	321 135	339 761	359 467	5.9%	97.4%
assets								
of which:								
Sales by market establishment	276 116	0.5%	84.3%	293 235	310 243	328 237	5.9%	88.9%
Other sales	26 271	-13.7%	9.4%	27 900	29 518	31 230	5.9%	8.5%
Other non-tax revenue	797	-72.8%	3.5%	846	896	947	5.9%	0.3%
Transfers received	7 245	-7.9%	2.8%	7 694	8 140	8 613	5.9%	2.3%
Total revenue	310 429	-5.0%	100.0%	329 676	348 797	369 027	5.9%	100.0%
Expenses								
Current expenses	310 430	-9.8%	100.0%	329 676	348 797	369 028	5.9%	95.4%
Compensation of employees	171 534	17.4%	36.6%	182 169	192 735	203 914	5.9%	55.3%
Goods and services	138 896	-24.1%	63.4%	147 507	156 062	165 114	5.9%	44.7%
Total expenses	310 430	-9.8%	100.0%	329 676	348 797	369 028	5.9%	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1)	(1)	-	-	-	(1)	-	_
Statement of financial position								
Carrying value of assets	37 699	-11.1%	40.4%	29 842	28 191	26 583	-11.0%	47.5%
of which:	0, 000	11.170	10.170	20012	20 10 1	20 000	11.070	11.070
Acquisition of assets	(8 555)	-40.0%	-9.7%	(5 946)	(4 689)	(5 282)	-14.8%	-9.4%
Inventory	332	_	0.2%	340	354	362	2.9%	0.5%
Receivables and prepayments	33 673	1.2%	33.7%	34 197	34 927	35 699	2.0%	54.5%
Cash and cash equivalents	2 578	-75.0%	25.8%	(596)	(2 528)	(4 893)	-223.8%	-2.5%
Total assets	74 282	-33.3%	100.0%	63 783	60 944	57 751	-8.0%	100.0%
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	(47 242)	-165.5%	-6.7%	(47 242)	(47 242)	(47 242)	-	-74.2%
Capital and reserves	2 460	_	0.8%	` 2 46Ó	2 46Ó	2 460	_	3.9%
Trade and other payables	74 344	20.0%	61.4%	55 472	58 959	62 649	-5.5%	98.1%
Provisions	44 720	9.4%	42.7%	53 093	46 767	39 884	-3.7%	72.3%
Total equity and liabilities	74 282	-33.3%	100.0%	63 783	60 944	57 751	-9.3%	100.0%

### **Personnel information**

Table 35.84 South African Maritime Safety Authority personnel numbers and cost by salary level¹

	esti	per of posts mated for																	
	31 M	arch 2016			Num	ber and cos	st1 of per	sonnel	posts filled	/ planne	d for or	ı funded es	tablishm	nent				Nun	nber
	Number	Number																Average	Salary
	of Funded	of																growth	level/Total:
	posts	posts																rate	Average
	-	on approved	A	ctual		Revise	sed estimate Medium-term expenditure estimate							(%)	(%)				
		establishment	20	014/15		20	)15/16		2	016/17		20	017/18		2	018/19		2015/16	- 2018/19
South Af	rican Maritii	ne Safety			Unit			Unit			Unit			Unit	Unit				
Authority	1	,	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost	Number	Cost	Cost		
Salary	262	262	237	145.3	0.6	262	150.4	0.6	262	182.2	0.7	262	192.7	0.7	262	203.9	0.8	10.7%	100.0%
level																			
1 – 6	40	40	40	5.9	0.1	40	6.3	0.2	40	6.7	0.2	40	7.1	0.2	40	7.5	0.2	5.9%	15.3%
7 – 10	115	115	102	41.6	0.4	115	50.7	0.4	115	53.8	0.5	115	56.9	0.5	115	60.2	0.5	5.9%	43.9%
11 – 12	66	66	54	42.0	0.8	66	54.8	0.8	66	58.2	0.9	66	61.6	0.9	66	65.1	1.0	5.9%	25.2%
13 – 16	40	40	40	52.4	1.3	40	35.0	0.9	40	59.6	1.5	40	63.1	1.6	40	66.7	1.7	24.0%	15.3%
17 - 22	1	1	1	3.4	3.4	1	3.6	3.6	1	3.8	3.8	1	4.1	4.1	1	4.3	4.3	5.9%	0.4%

^{1.} Rand million.

### **Additional tables**

Table 35.A Summary of conditional grants to provinces and municipalities¹

				Adjusted			
	Au	dited outcome		appropriation	Medium-term	n expenditure e	stimate
R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Conditional grants to provinces							
Road Transport							
Provincial roads maintenance grant: Roads in support of electricity generation	663 400	808 900	803 002	830 000	801 000	_	_
infrastructure							
Provincial roads maintenance grant: Roads maintenance	6 828 533	7 519 488	7 956 245	8 496 845	9 103 380	10 483 664	11 250 008
Provincial roads maintenance grant: Disaster relief	489 912	409 387	602 251	480 590	298 123	270 000	285 660
Public Transport							
Public transport operations grant	4 317 269	4 552 521	4 832 709	4 939 448	5 400 292	5 722 871	5 990 298
Total	12 299 114	13 290 296	14 194 207	14 746 883	15 602 795	16 476 535	17 525 966
Conditional grants to municipalities							
Road Transport							
Rural roads asset management systems grant	37 295	52 205	75 223	96 842	101 514	107 309	113 533
Public Transport							
Public transport network grant	4 884 401	5 549 981	5 870 846	5 953 090	5 592 691	6 359 895	6 793 269
Total	4 921 696	5 602 186	5 946 069	6 049 932	5 694 205	6 467 204	6 906 802

^{1.} Detail provided in the Division of Revenue Act (2016).

Table 35.B Summary of departmental public private partnership projects

Project description: National fleet project	Project				
	annual	Budgeted			
	unitary fee at time of	ovnondituro		erm expenditure es	timate
			004047	004740	0040440
R thousand	contract	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16	425	444	497	557	624
Project monitoring cost ¹	425	444	497	557	624
Total	425	444	497	557	624

1. Only payments that have received Treasury approval.

Disclosure notes for projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

Project name

Brief description
Date public private partnership agreement was signed
Duration of public private partnership agreement

Variations and amendments to public private partnership agreement

Significant contingent fiscal obligations including termination payments, guarantees, warranties and indemnities and maximum estimated value of such liabilities

National fleet project

Provision of fleet management services

01-Oct-06

5 years (extended for 2 years, expiring on 30 November 2013) The contract is being extended on a month-to-month basis

Period extension

Project name	Service delivery	Current	Total	•			Adjusted	:	i	
	outputs	project stage	project cost	Ā	Audited outcome		appropriation	Medium-te	Medium-term expenditure estimate	stimate
R thousand				2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Infrastructure transfers to other spheres, agencies and departments	eres, agencies and departments									
Mega projects (total project cost of	Mega projects (total project cost of at least R1 billion over the project life cycle)									
South African National Roads Agency	South African National Roads Agency   Development and upkeep of national road network	Various	ı	6 602 595	7 043 451	8 180 798	8 590 865	9 329 426	11 384 515	12 704 648
Passenger Rail Agency of South	Maintenance and rehabilitation of passenger rail	Construction	ı	6 701 106	7 481 110	11 058 959	11 595 379	10 438 335	11 117 413	11 752 084
Africa	infrastructure									
Public transport infrastructure grant	Provision of public transport infrastructure and systems	Various	_	4 884 401	4 668 676	4 678 032	ı	I	I	•
	for municipalities									
Passenger Rail Agency of South	Provision of new rolling stock	Various	I	ı	I	6 047 959	2 560 508	4 170 266	4 420 482	4 676 870
Africa: Rolling stock										
Provincial roads maintenance grant	Maintenance of provincial road infrastructure	Various	ı	6 828 533	7 519 488	9 361 498	9 807 435	10 202 503	10 753 664	11 535 668
Public transport network grant	Funding for accelerated construction and improvement	Various	1	1	1	1	5 953 090	5 592 691	6 359 895	6 793 269
	of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure									
Total			1	25 016 635	26 712 725	39 327 246	38 507 277	39 733 221	44 035 969	47 462 539



40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 | Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 | **T** (012) 395 6697, **F** (012) 315 5126

